

# sidac



SIDAC-D reactors  
and SIDAC-F filters



**SIEMENS**

## Related catalogues

### Low-Voltage

Controlgear for Industry

Order No.:

E86060-K1002-A101-A4-7600

LV 10



### Sensor Technology

BERO - Sensors for Automation

Order No.:

E86060-K1803-A101-A3-7600

LV 20



### Power Distribution

Products and Systems for Power Distribution

Order No.:

E86060-K1801-A101-A4-7600

LV 30



### SIDAC

SIDAC-D reactors and SIDAC-F filters

Order No.:

E86060-K2803-A101-A1-7600

LV 63



### Industrial Communication

Industrial Communication for Automation and Drives

Order No.:

E86060-K6710-A101-B3-7600

IK PI



### Automation and Drives

The Offline Mall for A&D

Order No.:

E86060-D4001-A110-C3-7600

CA 01



### A&D Mall

Internet:

<http://www.siemens.de/automation/mall>



## Contents

Contactors and contactor assemblies · Semiconductor controlgear, soft starters, controllers · Circuit-breakers · Overload relays · Load feeders · Switch disconnectors and fuses · SIMIREL time, monitoring, coupling relays and converters · Control and signaling devices · BETA electrical installation technology: Selected products · SIGUARD safety systems · SIDAC-T transformers · SIDAC-S power supplies · ALPHA FIX terminal blocks

IQ-Sense · Sonar BERO · Opto BERO · Inductive BERO · Capacitive BERO · Accessories

BETA protect installation equipment · Communication-capable circuit-breakers · Compact circuit-breakers (MCCB) · Open-type circuit-breakers (ACB) · SENTRIC switch disconnectors and fuse switch disconnectors · Switchgear, distribution systems and cabinets

Commutation reactors for converters · Mains reactors for frequency converters · Iron-core output reactors · Ferrite output reactors · Iron-core smoothing reactors · Smoothing air-core reactors · Filter reactors · Application-specific reactors · Radio interference suppression filters · dv/dt filters · Sinewave filters

Industrial mobile communication · Industrial Ethernet to IEEE 802.3 · PROFIBUS to IEC 61158/EN 50170 · ET 200 distributed I/O · AS-Interface · Remote operation with SINAUT ST7 · Routers · ECOFAST system

All the products from Automation and Drives including the products from the catalogues listed above.

All the products from Automation and Drives including the products from the catalogues listed above.

## Registered trademarks

All product designations may be registered trademarks or product names of Siemens AG or other supplying companies. Third parties using these trademarks or product names for their own purposes might infringe upon the rights of the trademark owners.

Further information about low-voltage controlgear is available on the Internet at:

<http://www.siemens.com/lowvoltage>

# SIDAC-D reactors and SIDAC-F filters

Catalogue LV 63 ·  
2004/2005

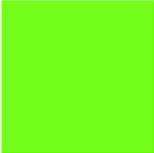
The products included in this catalogue are also included in the mall and the CD-ROM catalogue CA 01  
Order No.:  
E86060-D4001-A110-C3-7600

Contact your local Siemens representative for further information

© Siemens AG 2004



*The products and systems listed in this catalogue are distributed/manufactured using a certified quality management system which complies with DIN EN ISO 9001 (Certificate Register No. 12 100 16950). The certificates are recognized in all IQ Net countries.*



**SIEMENS**

Introduction

1

Commutation reactors for converters

2

Mains reactors for frequency converters

3

Iron-core output reactors

4

Ferrite output reactors

5

Iron-core smoothing reactors

6

Smoothing air-core reactors

7

Filter reactors

8

Application-specific reactors

9

Radio interference suppression filters

10

dv/dt filters

11

Sinewave filters

12

Specification sheets

13

Accessories

14

Configuration notes

15

Annex

16

SIDAC-D

SIDAC-F

# Explanations

## Delivery Times (DT)

- ▶ Preferred type Preferred types are device types that are immediately available ex warehouse, i.e. are dispatched within 24 hours.
- A 2 working days
- B 1 week Normal order quantities of products are generally delivered within the specified delivery times on receipt of your order at our office.
- C 3 weeks
- D 6 weeks
- X On request

However, actual delivery times may vary under special circumstances.

The delivery times apply ex ramp at Siemens AG (products that are ready to dispatch). The transit times depend on the destination and type of shipping. Standard delivery time within Germany is 1 day.

The delivery classes specified here are valid as of: 01/2004. However, we continuously strive to optimise our services. You will find up-to-the minute information on our delivery services at [www.siemens.de/automation/mall](http://www.siemens.de/automation/mall).

## Price unit (PU)

The price unit stipulates the number of units (UT), sets (ST) or metres (M) are received for the specified price and weight.

## Packaging size (PS)

The packaging size specifies the number of, e.g. items (UT), sets (ST) or metres (M) contained in the outer packaging.

It is only possible to order the quantity contained in a packaging size or a multiple thereof!

For information on multi-unit and recyclable packing see [Appendix](#).

## Price group (PG)

Each product is assigned to a price group.

## Weight

The specified weight in kg refers to the price unit (PU) .

## Dimensions

All dimensions are in mm.

## Technical data

General technical data can be found in the catalogue PD60 "Technische Informationen" (only available in German).

## Standards

DIN EN 61558 (IEC 61558), DIN VDE 0532  
The German standard DIN EN 61558 with VDE classification VDE 0570 represents the German version of the international standard

IEC 61558 (Safety of power transformers, power supply units and similar), and since 01 August 2003 partially supersedes the old standard VDE 0550 and fully supersedes VDE 0551. These amendments saw a considerable tightening of the production and test conditions for reactors.

## Changes brought about by amendments to the standard

Reactors for general use are now made with increased creepages and clearances, and higher test voltages. Furthermore, all reactors must include references to the protective elements that protect them against short-circuits and overloads.

Designation of the rated current according to EN 61558:  $I_{LN}$  and specification of the maximum permissible continuous thermal current  $I_{thmax}$   
These amendments to the standard, and the accompanying changes to the product, have made it necessary to add a suffix to the order no. Please refer to the conversion list "Old Order No. - New Order No." in the Appendix for the new number.

## Introduction



1/2	Welcome to Automation and Drives
1/4	Totally Integrated Automation – Innovations for more productivity
1/6	Totally Integrated Power – One-stop power distribution and management
1/8	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – The basis for progressive solutions
1/10	The first choice in drive and converter technology SIDAC-D reactors and SIDAC-F filters
1/12	SIDAC-D reactors
1/17	SIDAC-F filters

## Welcome to Automation and Drives

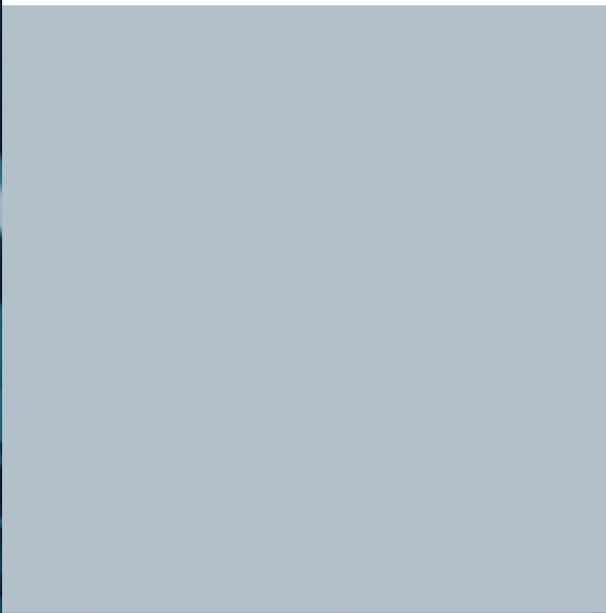
We would like to welcome you to Automation and Drives and our comprehensive range of products, systems, solutions and services for production and process automation and building technology worldwide.

With Totally Integrated Automation and Totally Integrated Power, we deliver solution platforms based on standards that offer you a considerable savings potential.

Discover the world of our technology now. If you need more detailed information, please contact one of your regional Siemens partners.

They will be glad to assist you.



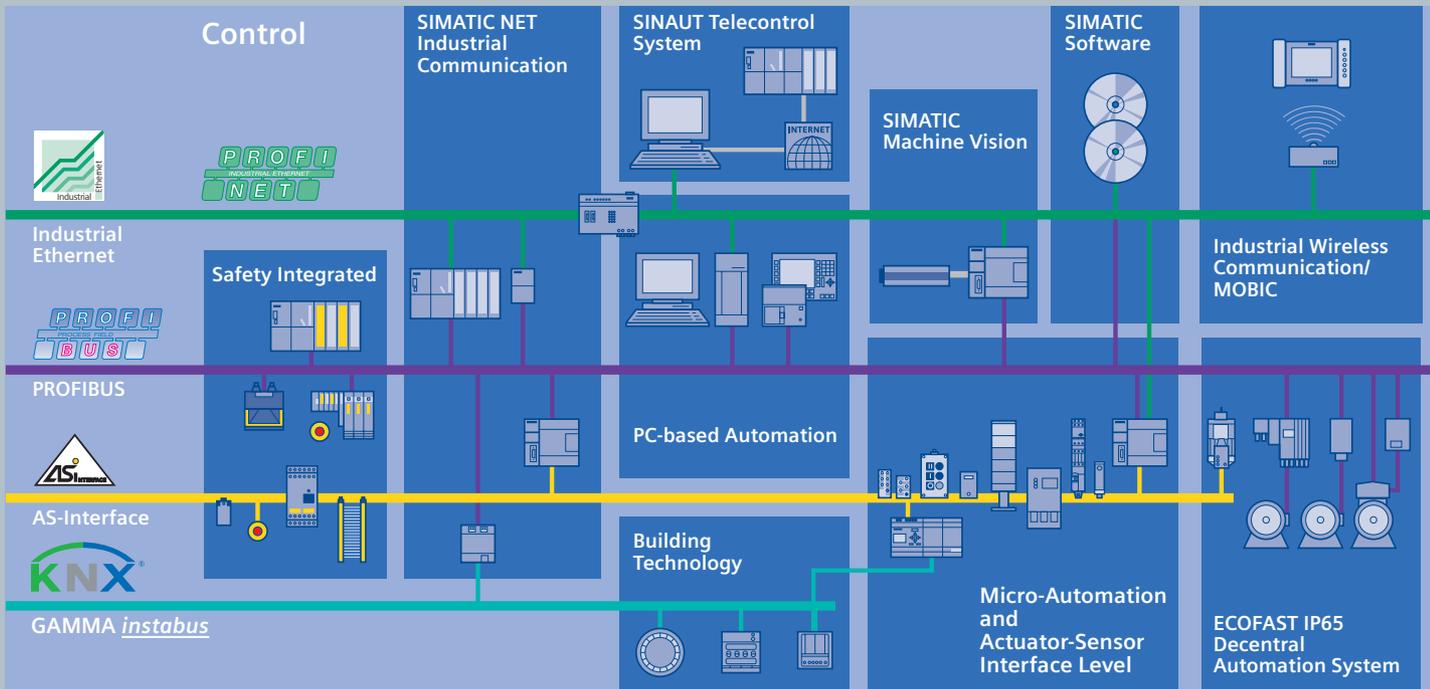
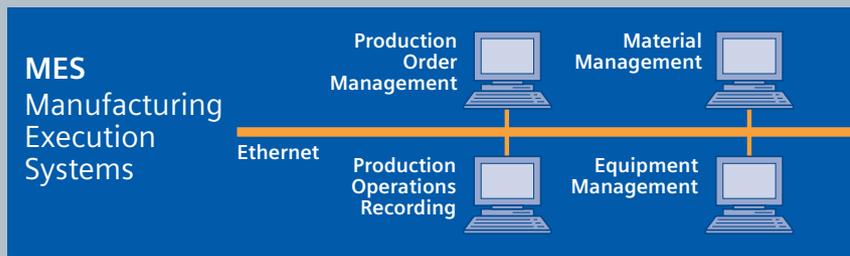


# Totally Integrated Automation – innovations for more productivity

With the launch of Totally Integrated Automation, we were the first ones on the market to consistently implement the trend from equipment to an integrated automation solution, and have continuously improved the system ever since.

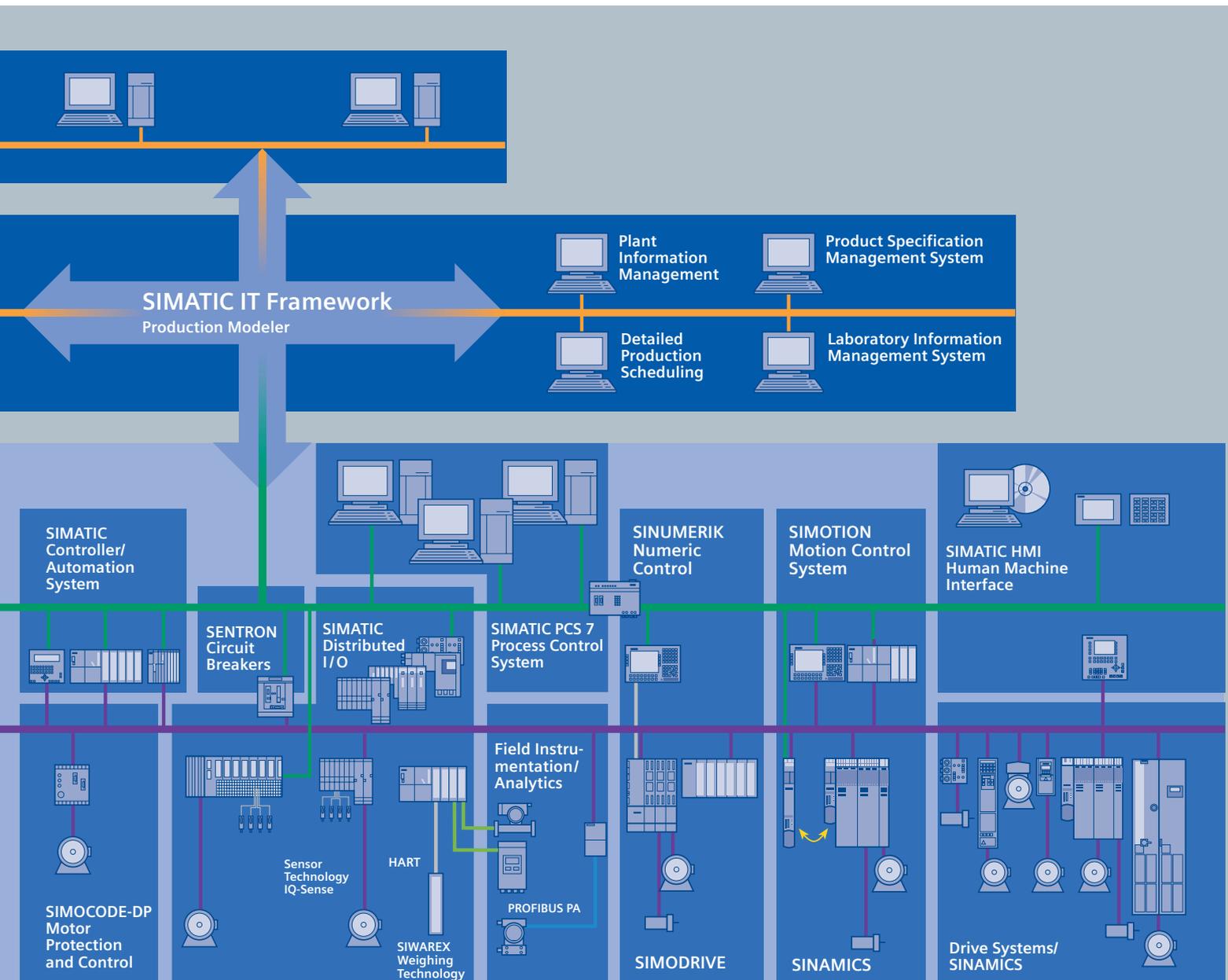
Whether your industry is process- and production-oriented or a hybrid, Totally Integrated Automation is a unique "common solution" platform that covers all the sectors.

Totally Integrated Automation is an integrated platform for the entire production line - from receiving to technical processing



and production areas to shipping. Thanks to the system-oriented engineering environment, integrated, open communications as well as intelligent diagnostics options, your plant now benefits in every phase of the life cycle.

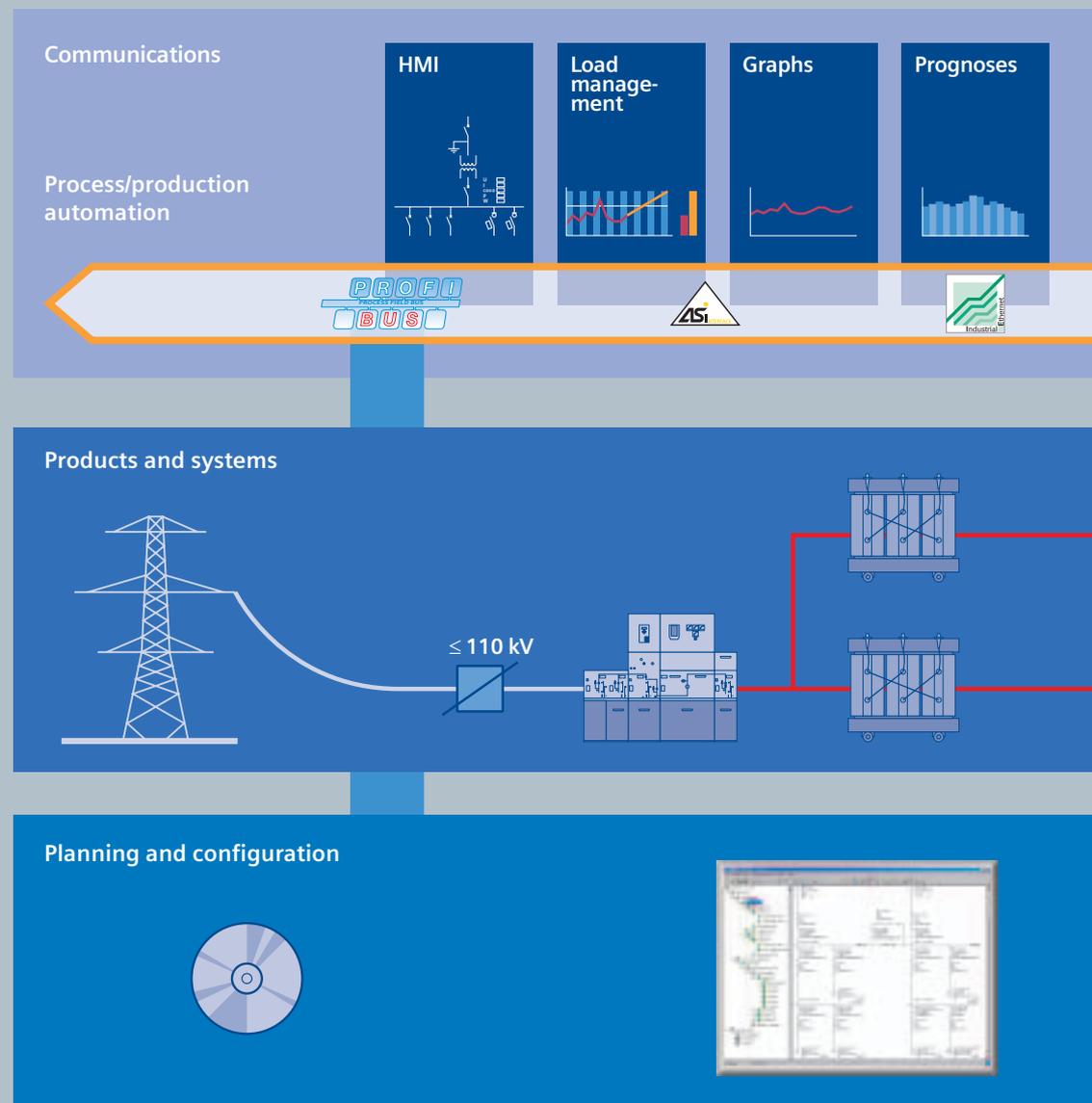
In fact, to this day we are the only company worldwide that can offer a control system based on an integrated platform for both the production and process industry.



# Totally Integrated Power – energy distribution and management from one source

Totally Integrated Power™ by Siemens offers integrated solutions for energy distribution in functional and industrial buildings covering everything from medium-high voltage to power outlets.

Totally Integrated Power™ is based on integration in planning and configuration as well as coordinated products and systems. In addition, it features communications and software modules for connecting power distribution systems to industrial automation and building automation, thereby offering a substantial savings potential.



### Maintenance

- Substation
- Distribution
- Maintenance task

Hall 1 Air conditioning system  
checkup  
Distribution II Replacing circuit  
breaker contacts  
Infeed II Replacing meters

### Message/ error management



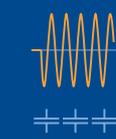
### Selective protection



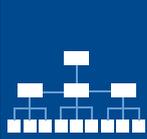
### Protocols

Protocol	Device	Address	Port	Priority	Security
BACnet	...	...	...	...	...
KNX	...	...	...	...	...
EIB	...	...	...	...	...

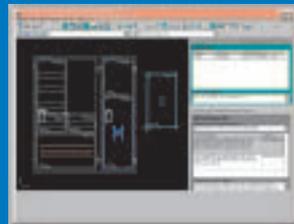
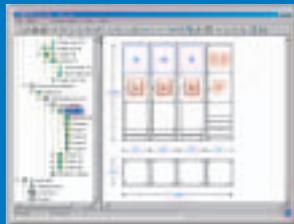
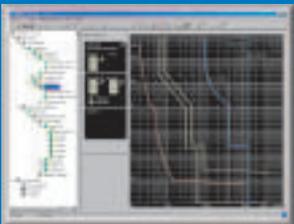
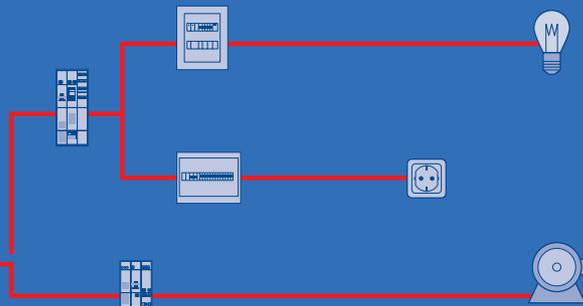
### Power quality



### Cost center



Building  
automation



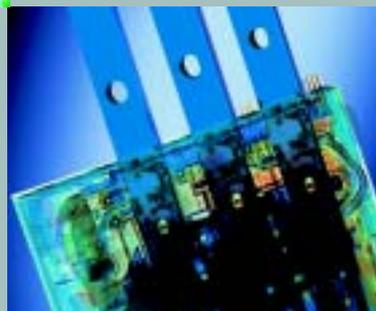
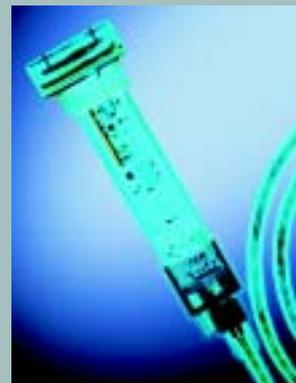
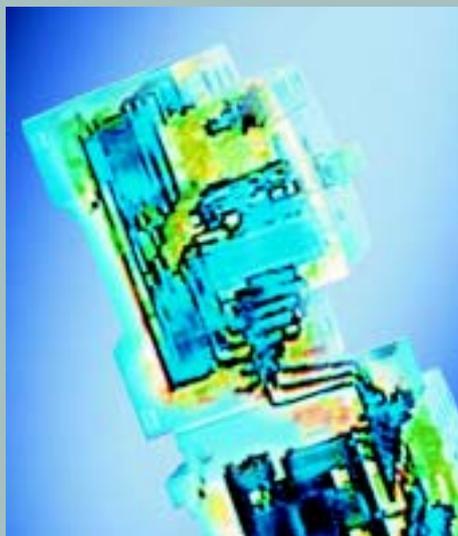
# Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – The basis for progressive solutions

Everyday life would be unimaginable without electric power. Competence and innovations in switching and electrical installation technology are prerequisites so that power can be used without danger and user-friendly in industrial facilities and buildings. We have been providing you with these prerequisites for more than 110 years and are permanently developing new features – innovations which permit you to use power more safely and economically.

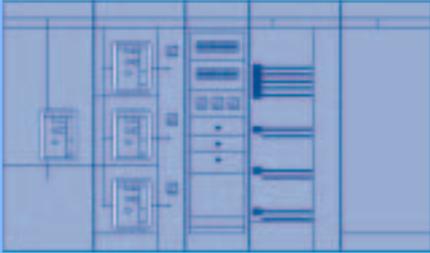
Low-voltage controlgear, switchgear and systems from Siemens offer a comprehensive and innovative range of products covering switching devices for load feeders or the distribution of power, control and signaling devices as well as complete cabinet systems. Multi-functional, uniform concepts such as Totally Integrated Power, Safety Integrated or ECOFAST additionally permit our product portfolio to be combined into optimized systems.

All in all, we can provide you with innovative components for switching and electrical installation technology which utilize state-of-the-art features such as integration and communication as the basis for advanced and uniform solutions which provide you with many benefits:

**See what's behind.**



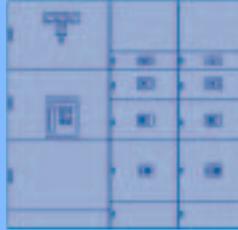
## Distribution



SIVACON low-voltage switchgear



SICUBE



Distribution cabinets/systems

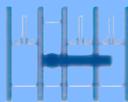
## Protection



SENTRON circuit-breakers



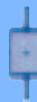
SENTRIC switch disconnectors



SENTRIC in-line switch disconnectors



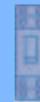
SENTRIC main/EMERGENCY-STOP switches



LV HRC fuses



SITOR fuses



BETA protect



SIDAC transformers, power supplies

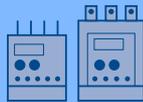
## Protection



SIMOCODE DP



SIRIUS circuit-breakers



SIRIUS overload relays

## Switching



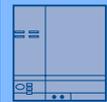
SIRIUS contactors



SIRIUS SC semiconductor switching device

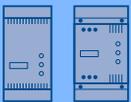


LOGO! logic modules



SITOP power supplies

## Starting



SIRIUS soft starters

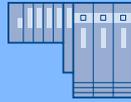


SIRIUS load feeders

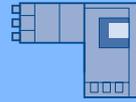
## Communication-capable starting and switching



Communication-capable load feeders



ET 200 S motor starters



ET 200 X motor starters



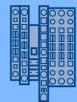
ECOFAS motor starters



AS-Interface compact starters

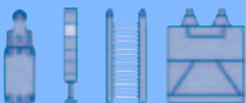


AS-Interface compact starters



ALPHA FIX terminal blocks

## Monitoring



SIGUARD safety systems



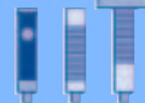
SIGNUM control and signaling devices



SIMIREL relays



BETA control



BERO sensors



IQ-Sense

1000 V

to

1 V

# The first choice in drive and converter technology

## SIDAC-D reactors and SIDAC-F filters

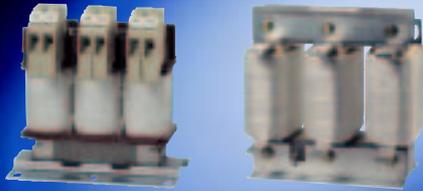
These days, modern machines and industrial processes are inconceivable without variable-speed drives. However, machines and industrial plants with a high degree of automation are particularly susceptible to radio interference voltages and deviations in the system voltage due to sinusoidal curves, generated (for example) by high-speed semiconductors in converters. Compliance with current standards and regulations ensure:

### SIDAC-D reactors and SIDAC-F filters

When it comes to smoothing currents, for example in drive systems, or when interference signals need to be suppressed, the rugged and reliable components of the SIDAC-D reactor and SIDAC-F filter series are always first choice. Used worldwide, they provide solutions for tasks in both drive and traffic engineering, as well as control cabinet and plant engineering. High quality products and the certificates required for international application guarantee maximum customer satisfaction in all industrial sectors. SIDAC components that are cost-effective and technically optimised ensure the consistent configuration of drive systems and control cabinets in the field of Low-Voltage, Controls and Distribution.

- Comprehensive standard stock range
- Short delivery times
- Small, compact and light design of all devices
- User-friendly and space-saving supporting solutions
- For assistance in assigning reactors and filters to Siemens drives, please refer to the relevant drive system catalogues
- CE marking
- The majority are UL-approved, reactors  , filters 





*SIDAC-D reactors*

*Commutation reactors for converters*

*Mains reactors for frequency converters*

*Smoothing reactors for DC drives*

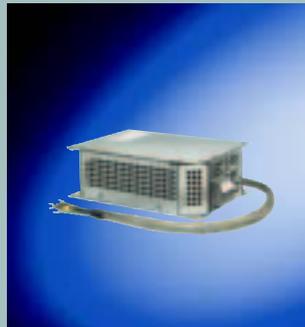
*Filter reactors for p.f. correction equipment*

*Output reactors for frequency converters*

*Models available:*

*Single or three-phase reactors*

*Air-core reactors, iron-core reactors, ferrite reactors and sintered metal reactors*



*Rated voltages*

*690 V AC 4EP/4EM*

*1,000 V AC 4EU*

*3.6 kV max. for customised applications*

*Performance range:*

*0.1 to 2,000 kVA*

*3 A to 1,640 A*

*Reactors in Iso class H not fully utilised, i.e. can handle a continuous overload of 6%*

*High linearity of inductance*



*SIDAC-F filters*

*Radio interference suppression filter*

*Combination filters*

*dv/dt filters*

*Sinewave filters*

*Versions for use on the line and motor-side of frequency converters*



*Input voltage ranges*

*Single-phase 200 - 230 V*

*Three-phase 380 - 690 V*

*Can be used for drive outputs of 2.2 to 800 kW*

*Currents*

*4 A to 860 A*

# SIDAC-D reactors

## SIDAC reactors – key components in drive systems

Along with transformers, reactors are classic components of electrical engineering and are indispensable in modern heavy current engineering and power electronics.

For the suppression of conducted interferences in AC or three-phase systems and the smoothing of currents in DC circuits:

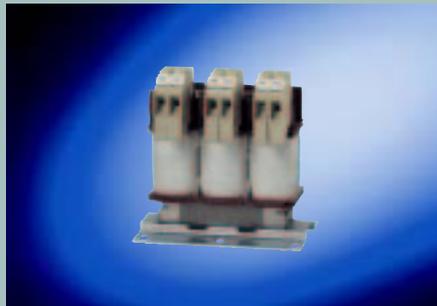
SIDAC-D AC and DC reactors from Siemens are the specialists. As motor and commutation reactors in drive systems for locomotives and railcars and water-cooled valve reactors for HVDC systems in power distribution.

A reactor is a device that comprises one or more windings with a frequency-dependent resistance that operates in accordance with the principle of self-induction. A magnetising current generates a magnetic field that either passes through a magnetically reactive core or through air.

Reactors are used to reduce current peaks or current harmonics. They are mainly used in AC and DC drive systems, in the fields of power supply and transmission and in plant and equipment technology.

A distinction is made between reactors according to their application and design.

### Commutation reactors



4EM, 4EP and 4EU commutation reactors (line reactors, mains reactors) for converters are installed in the line-side supply cable. Alternating current flows through them.

Commutation reactors are used to limit line-side voltage drops during commutation (commutation is the current transition from one phase to another) of the converter (DIN VDE 0160 and EN 50178). The reactor also limits the rate of voltage rise  $dv/dt$  at the thyristors used by limiting the rate of current rise  $di/dt$ .

### Features

- 4EU series up to approx. 50 kVA, Iso class H not fully utilised, i.e. can handle a continuous overload of 6%
- Small and light design
-  approval
- Up to 50 A using SIGUT connection method
- Comprehensive standard stock range

### Three-phase mains reactors

Three-phase mains reactors for 4EP and 4EU frequency converters are used in the line-side supply cable. Alternating currents flow through them with the line frequency as the fundamental component.

The reactors limit the circuit feedback that occurs in the form of harmonics. They also reduce the alternating currents and their frequencies caused by the switching of the input rectifier in the DC link capacitors. Compared to commutation reactors, mains reactors are designed to handle significantly higher harmonic loads. Mains reactors are also characterised by a much higher linearity in the inductance curve ( $L=f(I)$ ).

### Features

- 4EU series up to approx. 50 kVA, not fully utilised, i.e. can handle a continuous overload of 6%
- Small and light design
-  approval
- Up to 50 A using SIGUT connection method
- Comprehensive standard stock range
- High linearity in the inductance curve



### Output reactors (iron-core)

Output reactors are installed at the output of frequency converters and motor currents flow through them. They compensate capacitive charge-reversal currents in long cables and, in the case of long motor cables, limit the  $dv/dt$  at the motor terminals. This enables the use of longer motor supply cables.

The standard catalogue types can be used for converter output frequencies of up to 300 Hz and clock frequencies of up to 3 kHz.

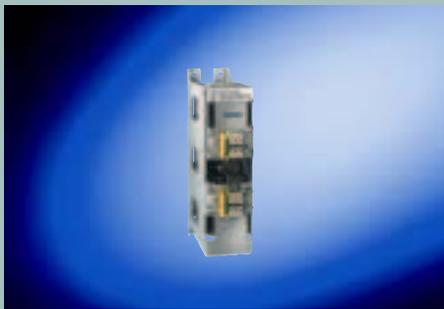
#### Features

- Reduction in voltage gradient  $dv/dt$  at the motor supply terminals
- Longer motor supply cables can be used
- Reduction in current peaks from the capacitive charge-reversal currents and therefore optimum utilisation of the converter capacity
- Higher operational reliability
- Compact design



### Output reactors (ferrite)

Due to the special material characteristics, the standard catalogue ferrite reactor types can be operated at higher converter output frequencies of up to 600 Hz. Can be used with clock frequencies of up to 16 kHz.



#### Features

- Expanded field of application:  $f_{max}=600$  Hz and clock frequencies of up to max. 16 kHz
- Reduction in voltage gradient  $dv/dt$  at the motor supply terminals
- Longer motor supply cables can be used
- Reduction in current peaks from the capacitive charge-reversal currents and therefore optimum utilisation of the converter capacity
- Higher operational reliability
- Compact design

### Filter reactors



4EP and 4EU filter reactors for p.f. compensation are connected to the series resonant circuit using capacitors. These series resonant circuits

are used to compensate inductive reactive power.

The series resonant circuit is set to a specific resonant frequency to achieve targeted compensation of currents with a harmonic content by connecting the filter reactor with capacitors to form a series resonant circuit.

#### Features

- High linearity in the inductance curve
- Inductive rating for  $I_{eff}$ , can handle permanent thermal overload of  $1.05 \times I_{eff}$
- Standard design with temperature switch
-  approval
- Up to 4EP44: angle bracket acc. to EN 60852, allows the use of screwdrivers
- Long service life due to high-quality materials

### Smoothing reactors for DC drives

Smoothing reactors are used on the DC side of converter sets. Direct current flows through them.

Smoothing reactors are used to limit the alternating current superimposed on the direct current to a pre-defined value.

Smoothing reactors are used as; series reactors in converter-fed DC motors, for smoothing the DC link current in indirect current and voltage converters, for the DC side decoupling of converter sections for converter connections with higher pulsating circuit feedback, for reducing the ripple limit, for limiting the circulating currents in circuits carrying circulating currents and for limiting the current increase rate by using high-speed DC circuit breakers for the selective disconnection of fault currents.

Depending on the inductance curve required, smoothing reactors are constructed as 4EM and 4ET iron-core reactors or 4PK air-core reactors.

#### Features

- 4ET series → Iso class H not fully utilised, i.e. can handle a continuous overload of 6%
- Small and light design
-  approval
- Up to 50 A using SIGUT connection method
- Supports cage clamp connection method
- Comprehensive standard range
- Short delivery times



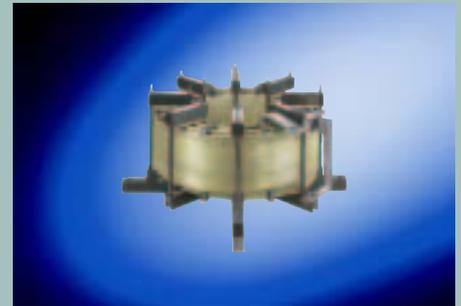
### Smoothing air-core reactors

4PK smoothing air-core reactors (natural air cooling, energy content E from 380 Ws - 1.9 kW) are used in the DC circuit of converter units. They are primarily used to limit the current rise in the event of faults, especially in the case of through-conductions.

They cause the high-speed DC switches in the electric circuit to interrupt the rising fault current early enough to prevent the fuses in the thyristor branches from responding.

#### Features

- Constant inductance regardless of load
- High short-circuit strength
- Low weight thanks to aluminum windings
- Up to 2 reactors can be piggy-backed



## Sintered metal reactors

Sintered metal reactors for three-phase incoming feeders comprise three mutually independent single-phase reactors. They are installed in the main supply line of converters and alternating currents with line frequency and the harmonics generated by the converter flow through them.

Sintered metal reactors can be used as individual components in the input or output circuit of frequency converters. Sintered metal reactors are always used where, as well as a commutation reactor, interference suppression is required from the low to high frequency range.

The special material characteristics enable excellent interference suppression of frequencies up to 150 kHz. The closed design of the pot-type cores reduces radiation-linked interferences to a minimum, thus enabling non-critical installation of reactors in close proximity to electronic devices.

Applications are found in the area of controlled rectifier/regenerative units that operate in high-frequency systems. They also enable cost-effective interference suppression in converter connections for uninterruptible power supplies.

### Features

- Excellent RF characteristics for higher saturation induction
- High initial inductance
- Excellent EMC behavior
- Compliance with interference level A when using the reactor
- Compliance with interference level B when using both capacitive network and reactor
- Low-cost combination of interference suppression reactor and commutation reactor.



## Railway reactors

These include reactors for use in electrical railcars. All these reactors are used in trams, subway trains and modern high-speed railcars. The components have been designed and manufactured for the harsh environmental conditions that occur in railway operation. This includes increased requirements in terms of resistance to extreme climates, humidity and pollutants in the atmosphere. All reactors comply with the mechanical requirements demanded of them with regard to the permanent vibrations during railway operation.



### Application

For many decades, Siemens reactors have been used in railway networks around the world. The know how gained in this field is constantly available to our customers for the development of new products.

Application examples:

- On-board power supply network containers with transformer, reactor and selector switch are used in the supply of the on-board power for different infeed conditions.
- Acceptor circuit reactors are used to smooth the DC link voltage and reduce the harmonics in the DC link.
- Chopper reactors limit the current gradient of the pulsed chopper current and the short-circuit currents.
- Rod core reactors as a component of the line filter for overvoltage protection and to limit the mains or DC link harmonic currents

## Selection aid

Which problem needs solving?

<b>Reactors SIDAC – D</b> AC drive systems	Output reactors	Commutation/ line reactors	Output reactor with integrated radio interference sup- pression filter	Commutation reac- tor with integrated radio interference suppression filter	DC-link reactors	Sintered metal reactors
Reduction of load current peaks, output/input circuit	++	++	++	++	--	++
Reduction of voltage gradient dv/dt at the motor terminals	+	--	+	--	--	--
Reduction of EMC problems between outer conductors (output/input)	--	+	++	++	--	++
Reduction of EMC problems between outer conductors and ground (output/input)	--	+	++	++	--	+
Use of unshielded motor cable also possible	+	--	+	--	--	--
Reduction of commutation notches and limiting of the rate of current rise in the input circuit	--	++	--	++	+	++
Reduction of commutation reactive power	--	++	--	++	+	++
Attenuation of radio interference volt- ages and reduction of high frequency circuit feedback	+	+	++	++	--	++
Reduction of mains-borne electromag- netic emission and its influence	+	+	++	++	--	+

### Customised designs

For specification sheets for customised reactors and filters, see Chapter 13.

### Accessories

For terminal covers to protect against accidental contact with free bar connections (DIN VDE 0106-100) see Chapter 14 "Accessories".

### Connection terminals

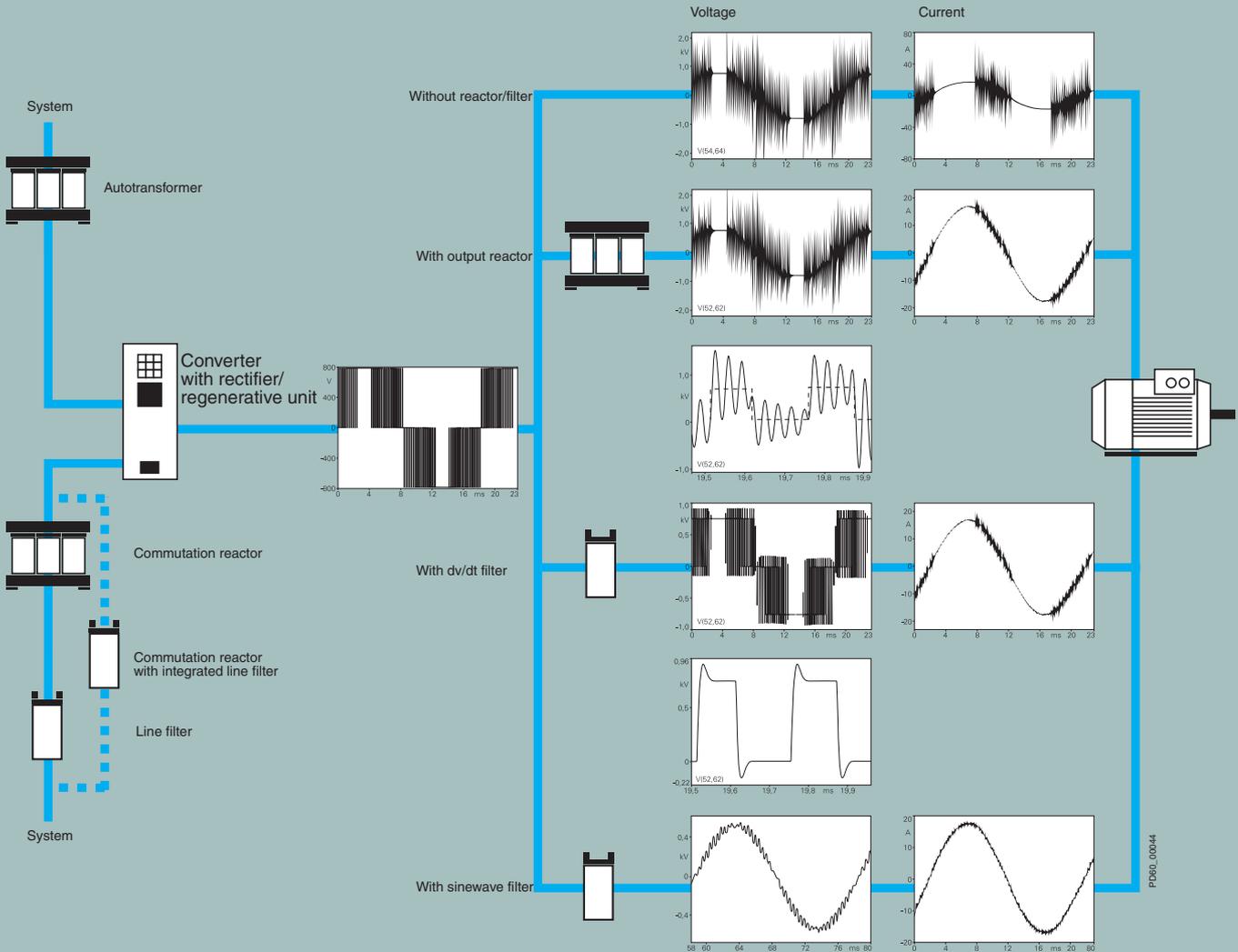
Connection terminals are mounted for rated currents up to 50 A (in the case of 4EM iron-core smoothing reactors; up to 40 A). They offer finger-touch protection according to DIN VDE 0106-100. The cable cross-sections that can be connected are specified in Chapter 15 "Configuration notes" in the dimensioned drawings.

Flat terminations are installed for reactors with rated currents > 50 A. For dimensions of the flat terminations, please refer to the dimensioned drawings in Chapter 15 "Configuration notes".

### Dimensioned drawings/technical data

Dimensions and dimensioned drawings of the reactors can be found in Chapter 15 "Configuration notes". General technical data are describe in the catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen". Special data for the reactors are entered in the "Selection and ordering data" section. The permissible mounting position for each reactor type is specified in the dimensioned drawings.

# SIDAC-F filters



Use and benefits of the filter components in the drive system

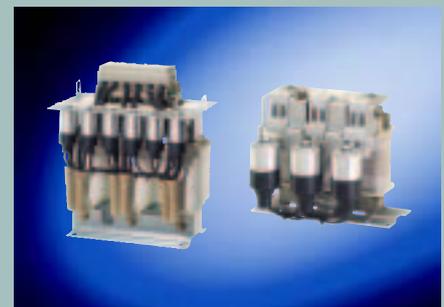
## SIDAC filters – key components in drive systems

### dv/dt filters, voltage limiting filters

dv/dt filters comprise a limiter circuit and a reactor. The filters are used at the output of frequency converters, whereby the motor currents flow through the reactor.

By connecting the filter at the output of the frequency converter, transient voltage peaks are reduced and the voltage gradients in the motor winding are reduced to non-critical values of less than 500 V/ $\mu$ s.

When long motor cables are used, the dv/dt filter also reduces the capacitive load current peaks that result from the capacitance per unit length of the motor cable.



### Sinewave filters

The sinewave filter is used at the output of frequency converters whereby motor currents flow through the reactor. The frequency converter output variables are filtered in such a way that it produces an almost sinusoidal motor voltage and an absolutely sinusoidal motor current.

Stray losses in the motor are reduced and the motor runs significantly quieter. With long motor cables, the sinewave filter also reduces the load current peaks caused by the cable capacity.

EX(d) motors can be converter-fed if a sinewave filter is used. Operation with an unshielded motor cable is almost completely unrestricted.



### Radio interference suppression filters, combination filters (radio interference suppression filter + output/input reactor) as a supporting solution

Radio interference suppression filters for frequency converters

are fitted in the line-side supply leads in order to attenuate mains-borne radio interference voltages. If special demands are made on the  $dv/dt$  values at the motor supply terminals, an output reactor can also be fitted to the housing.

Using a radio interference suppression filter ensures compliance with interference suppression level A or B to EN 50081 (depending on customer requirements). It is also possible to use significantly longer motor supply cables in compliance with the limit values of EN 50081. By using a combination filter comprising radio interference suppression filter and output reactor, it is also possible to increase the length of the even further motor cable while still maintaining the required level of radio interference suppression.

Combining the radio interference suppression filter with an input reactor allows the circuit feedback to be reduced still further, thus enhancing the interference immunity of the frequency converter.

### Selection aid

Which problem needs solving?

With the comprehensive range of SIDAC-F filter components, a solution can always be found!

Filters SIDAC-F	$dv/dt$ filters	Sine-wave filters	Sine-wave radiated noise filters	Radio interference suppression filter	Output reactor with integrated radio interference suppression filter	Commutation reactor with integrated radio interference suppression filter
Reduction of load current peak output/input circuit	++	++	++	+	++	++
Reduction of voltage gradient $dv/dt$ at the motor terminals	++	++	++	--	+	--
Limiting of overvoltage due to line reflection	++	++	++	--	--	--
Generation of sinusoidal motor terminal voltage and currents	--	++	++	--	--	--
Reduction of stray losses in the motor	--	++	++	--	--	--
Reduction of motor noise	--	++	++	--	--	--
Reduction of EMC problems between outer conductors (output/input)	--	++	++	++	++	++
Reduction of EMC problems between outer conductors and ground (output/input)	--	--	++	++	++	++
Use of unshielded motor cable also possible	+	+	++	--	+	--
Reduction of commutation notches and limiting of the rate of current rise in the input circuit	--	--	--	+	--	++
Reduction of commutation reactive power	--	--	--	--	--	++
Attenuation of radio interference voltages and reduction of high frequency circuit feedback	+	+	+	++	++	++
Reduction of mains-borne electromagnetic emission and its influence	++	++	++	++	++	++

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

# 2



2/2

## Single-phase reactors

Application

2/2

Technical data

2/3

Selection and ordering data

2/5

## Three-phase reactors

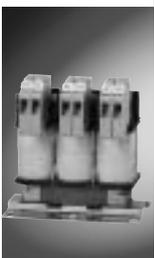
Application

2/5

Technical data

2/6

Selection and ordering data



# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

2

## Single-phase reactors

### Application

CE c RU US



Fig. 2/1 Single-phase commutation reactor for converters

Single-phase 4EM commutation reactors for converters are used with two-pulse bridge converters as line reactors in the line-side supply cable. Alternating current flows through them.

They are used to limit line-side voltage drops during commutation of the converter. The reactor also limits the rate of voltage rise  $dv/dt$  at the thyristors used by limiting the rate of current rise  $di/dt$ .

There are different reactor series.

- $u_D \sim 2\%$  with the following supply voltage:  
230 V AC
- $u_D \sim 4\%$  with the following supply voltage:  
230 V AC, 400 V

The data is valid for mains frequency  $f = 50$  Hz

### Technical data

Recommended supply voltage $U_N$	See table "Selection and ordering data"
Rated alternating current $I_{LN}$	
Maximum continuous thermal current $I_{thmax}$	
Peak current $I_{Lmax}$	
Permissible continuous direct current with downstream two-pulse bridge converters ( $I_{dn} = I_{thmax} \cdot 1.0$ )	
Inductance per phase	
Core losses $P_{Fe}$ at $f = 50$ Hz	
Winding losses $P_W$	
Degree of protection	IP00 according to DIN VDE 0470-1/EN 60529
Rating of creepage distances and clearances	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
Rated voltage for insulation (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	690 V AC at $U_N \leq 500$ V for 4EM with terminals 600 V AC at $U_N \leq 500$ V for 4EM according to UL
Permissible ambient temperature during operation	Type 4EM: from $-25$ °C to $+70$ °C
Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current $I_{LN}$ at coolant temperatures $\neq +40$ °C	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
Temperature classes	Type 4EM: temperature class B
Site altitude	$\leq 1000$ m above sea level
Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current $I_{LN}$ at site altitudes $>1000$ m above sea level	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
Standards/approvals	The reactors comply with EN 61558 The reactors are UL Recognised under Guide No. XQNX2 and File No. E103902 as well as cUL approved under Guide No. XQNX8 File No. E103902 (applies to reactors with $U_N \leq 600$ V according to UL)
Storage temperature	from $-25$ °C to $+80$ °C
Permissible humidity rating	Relative humidity at $+40$ °C occasionally up to 100% annual mean, up to 80% occasional condensation permissible

### Selection and ordering data

CE c  US 1)

#### Overview

$$I_{thmax} = I_{Lmax}$$

	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current	Max. continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Reference voltage drop of reactor $u_D$ for $I_{thmax}$ and $U_N$		
	$I_{thmax}$ A	$I_{Ln}$ A	$I_{dn}$ A	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.
	5	4.5	6.1	$u_D = 2\%$ 230 V AC	$u_D = 4\%$ 230 V AC	$u_D = 4\%$ 400 V AC
	6.3	5.67	7.7	–	4EM46 05-4CB00	–
	8	7.2	9.8	–	4EM46 05-6CB00	–
	10	9.0	12.2	–	4EM47 00-0CB00	4EM48 07-1CB00
	11.2	10.1	13.7	4EM46 05-8CB00	4EM48 00-3CB00	4EM49 11-7CB00
	12.5	11.3	15.3	4EM46 00-8CB00	4EM48 07-4CB00	4EM49 11-8CB00
	14	12.6	17.1	4EM46 06-0CB00	4EM48 07-5CB00	4EM49 12-0CB00
	15	13.5	18.3	4EM47 04-2CB00	4EM48 07-6CB00	4EM49 12-1CB00
	16	14.4	19.5	–	4EM49 00-5CB00	4EM50 00-2CB00
	18	16.2	22	4EM47 00-5CB00	–	–
	20	18.0	24.4	4EM47 04-3CB00	4EM49 12-2CB00	4EM50 05-6CB00
	22	19.8	26.8	4EM47 00-8CB00	4EM49 12-3CB00	4EM50 05-7CB00
	22.4	20.2	27.3	4EM48 01-8CB00	–	–
	24	19.8	29.3	–	4EM49 12-4CB00	4EM50 05-8CB00
	25	22.5	31	–	–	4EM51 00-2CB00
	26	23.4	32	4EM48 07-8CB00	4EM49 12-5CB00	–
	28	25.2	34	–	4EM50 00-3CB00	–
	31.5	28.4	39	4EM48 08-0CB00	–	4EM61 00-2CB00
	33	29.7	40	4EM48 00-8CB00	4EM50 06-0CB00	4EM61 00-3CB00
	35.5	32.0	43	4EM49 03-2CB00	4EM50 03-2CB00	–
40	36.0	49	4EM49 12-6CB00	4EM50 06-1CB00	4EM52 12-8CB00	
45	40.5	55	4EM49 12-7CB00	4EM51 07-7CB00	4EM52 00-1CB00	
50	45.0	61	4EM49 12-8CB00	4EM51 11-1CB00	4EM62 00-3CB00	
			4EM50 01-1CB00	4EM61 00-4CB00	4EM53 16-6CB00	

1) All reactors with  $U_N \leq 600$  V according to UL

2) Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream two-pulse bridge converters

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

2

## Single-phase reactors

$$I_{thmax} = I_{Lmax}$$



	Maximum continuous thermal current	Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Maximum continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Inductance	Core losses	Winding losses	Connections <sup>3)</sup>	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$ A	$I_{Ln}$ A	$I_{dn}$ A	$L_x$ mH	$P_{FE}$ W	$P_W$ W	T=Terminal F=Flat termination			kg	kg	kg
<b>1 AC 230 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 4.4</math> V 2% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>												
	10	9	12.2	1.4	6.1	8.3	T	C	<b>4EM46 05-8CB00</b>	–	0.050	0.470
	11.2	10.1	13.7	1.25	8.9	7.1	T	B	<b>4EM46 00-8CB00</b>	–	0.080	0.500
	12.5	11.3	15.3	1.12	6	6.9	T	C	<b>4EM46 06-0CB00</b>	–	0.090	0.510
	14	12.6	17.1	1	8.7	8.2	T	▶	<b>4EM47 04-2CB00</b>	–	0.090	0.600
	16	14.4	19.5	0.875	11	8.2	T	▶	<b>4EM47 00-5CB00</b>	–	0.120	0.680
	18	16.2	22	0.778	8.1	8.9	T	C	<b>4EM47 04-3CB00</b>	–	0.170	0.700
	20	18	24.4	0.637	11	8.6	T	B	<b>4EM47 00-8CB00</b>	–	0.160	0.700
	22	19.8	26.8	0.622	11.3	10.6	T	C	<b>4EM48 01-8CB00</b>	–	0.110	1.030
	25	22.5	31	0.56	7.9	12.9	T	C	<b>4EM48 07-8CB00</b>	–	0.120	1.040
	28	25.2	34	0.5	7.9	12.9	T	C	<b>4EM48 08-0CB00</b>	–	0.150	1.080
	31.5	28.4	38	0.404	11.3	11.4	T	B	<b>4EM48 00-8CB00</b>	–	0.180	1.110
	33	29.7	40	0.424	20.4	12.1	T	B	<b>4EM49 03-2CB00</b>	–	0.150	1.840
	35.5	32	43	0.395	14	14.6	T	C	<b>4EM49 12-6CB00</b>	–	0.160	1.800
	40	36	49	0.35	14.4	14.6	T	C	<b>4EM49 12-7CB00</b>	–	0.180	1.900
	45	40.5	55	0.311	14.4	14.6	T	C	<b>4EM49 12-8CB00</b>	–	0.210	1.900
	50	45	61	0.28	27.9	13.2	T	B	<b>4EM50 01-1CB00</b>	–	0.240	2.600
<b>1 AC 230 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 8.8</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>												
	5	4.5	6.1	5.6	6.1	6.5	T	▶	<b>4EM46 05-4CB00</b>	–	0.050	0.470
	6.3	5.7	7.7	4.45	6.1	8.3	T	▶	<b>4EM46 05-6CB00</b>	–	0.080	0.500
	8	7.2	9.8	3.5	11	7.2	T	▶	<b>4EM47 00-0CB00</b>	–	0.140	0.700
	10	9	12.2	2.8	6.1	6.4	T	C	<b>4EM48 00-3CB00</b>	–	0.130	1.100
	11.2	10	13.7	2.5	7.6	12	T	▶	<b>4EM48 07-4CB00</b>	–	0.090	1.000
	12.5	11.3	15.3	2.24	7.6	13	T	C	<b>4EM48 07-5CB00</b>	–	0.130	1.100
	14	12.6	17.1	2	7.8	12.9	T	▶	<b>4EM48 07-6CB00</b>	–	0.160	1.100
	15	13.5	18.3	1.87	20.4	12.1	T	▶	<b>4EM49 00-5CB00</b>	–	0.130	1.800
	18	16.2	22	1.56	14.4	14	T	C	<b>4EM49 12-2CB00</b>	–	0.130	1.800
	20	18	24.4	1.4	14.4	14.6	T	C	<b>4EM49 12-3CB00</b>	–	0.190	1.900
	22.4	20.2	27.3	1.24	14.4	11.1	T	C	<b>4EM49 12-4CB00</b>	–	0.270	2.000
	25	22.5	31	1.12	14.4	11.1	T	B	<b>4EM49 12-5CB00</b>	–	0.270	2.000
	26	23.4	32	1.08	27.9	14.4	T	▶	<b>4EM50 00-3CB00</b>	–	0.190	2.500
	31.5	28.4	38	0.889	19.7	18	T	C	<b>4EM50 06-0CB00</b>	–	0.270	2.600
	33	29.7	40	0.772	27.9	13.6	T	C	<b>4EM50 03-2CB00</b>	–	0.360	2.700
	35.5	32	43	0.789	19.7	18	T	B	<b>4EM50 06-1CB00</b>	–	0.410	2.700
40	36	49	0.7	26	18	T	B	<b>4EM51 07-7CB00</b>	–	0.470	3.500	
45	40.5	55	0.622	26	18	T	C	<b>4EM51 11-1CB00</b>	–	0.530	3.600	
50	45	61	0.56	32	18	T	C	<b>4EM61 00-4CB00</b>	–	0.520	4.300	
<b>1 AC 400 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 15.2</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>												
	8	7.2	9.8	6.05	7.8	9.9	T	▶	<b>4EM48 07-1CB00</b>	–	0.150	1.100
	10	9	12.2	4.84	14.4	10.7	T	▶	<b>4EM49 11-7CB00</b>	–	0.100	1.800
	11.2	10.1	13.7	4.32	14.4	14.6	T	C	<b>4EM49 11-8CB00</b>	–	0.140	1.800
	12.5	11.3	15.3	3.87	14.4	14.6	T	▶	<b>4EM49 12-0CB00</b>	–	0.180	1.900
	14	12.6	17.1	3.46	14.4	14.6	T	▶	<b>4EM49 12-1CB00</b>	–	0.230	1.900
	15	13.5	18.3	3.23	27.9	13.4	T	▶	<b>4EM50 00-2CB00</b>	–	0.340	2.700
	18	16.2	22	2.69	19.7	18	T	▶	<b>4EM50 05-6CB00</b>	–	0.300	2.600
	20	18	24.4	2.42	19.7	18	T	C	<b>4EM50 05-7CB00</b>	–	0.380	2.700
	22.4	20.2	27.3	2.15	19.7	18	T	▶	<b>4EM50 05-8CB00</b>	–	0.500	2.800
	24	21.6	29.3	2.02	33.7	19.8	T	▶	<b>4EM51 00-2CB00</b>	–	0.430	3.500
	28	25.2	34	1.73	31.8	12.6	T	C	<b>4EM61 00-2CB00</b>	–	0.480	4.200
	31.5	28.4	38	1.54	32	22	T	▶	<b>4EM61 00-3CB00</b>	–	0.750	4.500
	35.5	32	43	1.36	36	22	T	C	<b>4EM52 12-8CB00</b>	–	0.730	5.000
	40	36	49	1.21	33.7	19.8	T	▶	<b>4EM52 00-1CB00</b>	–	0.870	5.100
	45	40.5	55	1.08	47.4	20.1	T	C	<b>4EM62 00-3CB00</b>	–	1.030	6.900
	50	45	61	0.968	52	28	T	C	<b>4EM53 16-6CB00</b>	–	1.280	7.400

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1)  $I_{Ln}$  (60 Hz) = 0.9 ×  $I_{Ln}$  (50 Hz), for further details, see catalogue PD 60, "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"

2) Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream two-pulse bridge converters

3) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14

### Application



Fig. 2/2 Three-phase commutation reactors for converters

Commutation reactors for converters are used for two-pulse bridge converters in the line-side supply cable. They are used to limit line-side voltage drops during commutation of the converter. The reactor also limits the rate of voltage rise  $dv/dt$  at the thyristors used by limiting the rate of current rise  $di/dt$ .

Commutation reactors can also be used for decoupling converter sets operating in parallel.

There are different reactor series.

- $I_{thmax} = 0.8 \cdot I_{Lmax}$  ("80% reactors") with  $u_D \sim 4\%$  for the following supply voltages:  
3 AC 400 V, 3 AC 500 V, 3 AC 690 V, 3 AC 750 V
- $I_{thmax} = I_{Lmax}$  ("100% reactors") with  $u_D \sim 2\%$  for the following supply voltages:  
3 AC 400 V, 3 AC 690 V, 3 AC 830 V  
and with  $u_D \sim 4\%$  for the following supply voltages:  
3 AC 400 V, 3 AC 500 V, 3 AC 690 V, 3 AC 750 V

The data is valid for line frequency  $f = 50$  Hz.

### Technical data

Recommended supply voltage $U_N$	See table "Selection and ordering data"
Rated alternating current $I_{LN}$	
Maximum continuous thermal current $I_{thmax}$	
Peak current $I_{Lmax}$	
Maximum continuous direct current with downstream six-pulse bridge converter ( $I_{dn} = I_{thmax} \cdot 1.225$ )	
Inductance per phase	
Core losses $P_{Fe}$ at $f = 50$ Hz	
Winding losses $P_W$	
Degree of protection	IP00 according to DIN VDE 0470-1/EN 60529
Rating of creepage distances and clearances	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
Rated voltage for insulation (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	690 V AC at $U_N \leq 500$ V for 4EP with terminals 1000 V AC at $U_N \leq 830$ V for 4EP, 4EU24 to 4EU43 with flat terminations
Permissible ambient temperature during operation	Type 4EP: from $-25$ °C to $+70$ °C Type 4EU: from $-25$ °C to $+80$ °C
Deviation of permissible alternating current from rated alternating current $I_{LN}$ at coolant temperatures $\neq +40$ °C	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
Temperature classes	Type 4EP: temperature class B Type 4EU: temperature class H (utilisation according to F for applications according to EN) Type 4EU: temperature class H (for applications according to UL)
Site altitude	$\leq 1000$ m above sea level
Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current $I_{LN}$ at site altitudes $>1000$ m above sea level	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
Operation with varying load	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
Operation at 60 Hz	$I_{LN}(60 \text{ Hz}) = 0.9 \cdot I_{LN}(50 \text{ Hz})$
Standards/approvals	The reactors comply with EN 61558 (type 4EU45 to 4EU51: DIN VDE 0532) The reactors are UL Recognised under Guide No. XQNX2 and File No. E103902 as well as cUL approved under Guide No. XQNX8 File No. E103902 (applies to reactors with $U_N \leq 600$ V according to UL)
Storage temperature	from $-25$ °C to $+80$ °C
Permissible humidity rating	Relative humidity at $+40$ °C occasionally up to 100% annual mean, up to 80% occasional condensation permissible

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

2

## Three-phase reactors

### Selection and ordering data

CE c  us <sup>1)</sup>

#### Overview

$$I_{thmax} = I_{Lmax}$$

	Max. continuous thermal current <sup>3)</sup>	Rated current	Max. continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Reference voltage drop of reactor $u_D = 2\%$ for $I_{thmax}$ and $U_N$		
	$I_{thmax}$ A	$I_{Ln}$ A	$I_{dn}$ A	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.
				<b>3 AC 400 V 50 Hz</b>	<b>3 AC 690 V 50 Hz</b>	<b>3 AC 830 V 50 Hz</b>
	25	23	31	<b>4EP36 00-2DS00</b>	—	—
	28	25	34	<b>4EP36 00-3DS00</b>	—	—
	31.5	28	38	<b>4EP36 00-4DS00</b>	—	—
	35.5	32	43	<b>4EP36 00-5DS00</b>	—	—
	40	36	49	<b>4EP36 00-6DS00</b>	—	—
	45	41	55	<b>4EP37 00-4DS00</b>	—	—
	50	45	61	<b>4EP37 00-5DS00</b>	—	—
	56	50	68	<b>4EP37 00-6DS00</b>	—	—
	63	57	77	<b>4EP37 00-7DS00</b>	—	—
	71	64	87	<b>4EP38 00-8DS00</b>	—	—
	80	72	98	<b>4EP38 01-0DS00</b>	—	—
	91	82	111	<b>4EP38 01-1DS00</b>	—	—
	100	90	122	<b>4EP39 01-0DS00</b>	—	—
	1230	1107	1501	—	<b>4EU43 21-0BC00-0A</b>	<b>4EU43 21-0BE00-0A</b>
	1560	1404	1903	—	—	<b>4EU45 21-0AN00 <sup>3)</sup></b>
	1640	1476	2001	—	<b>4EU43 21-0BD00-0A</b>	—

1) All reactors with  $U_N \leq 600$  V according to UL

2) Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter

3) Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax}$  = rated current

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

## Three-phase reactors

2

$$I_{thmax} = I_{Lmax}$$

CE c RUUS 1)

	Max. continuous thermal current <sup>4)</sup>	Rated current		Max. continuous direct current <sup>3)</sup>	Reference voltage drop of reactor $u_D = 4\%$ for $I_{thmax}$ and $U_N$			
		$I_{Lh}$	$I_{Ll}$		$I_{dh}$	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.
	A	A	A	A	3 AC 400 V 50 Hz	3 AC 500 V 50 Hz	3 AC 690 V 50 Hz	3 AC 750 V 50 Hz
	16	14	20		4EP36 00-7DS00	4EP36 01-2DS00	—	—
	18	16	22		4EP36 00-8DS00	4EP37 01-2DS00	—	—
	20	18	24		4EP36 01-0DS00	4EP37 01-3DS00	—	—
	22.4	20	27		4EP37 00-8DS00	4EP37 01-4DS00	—	—
	25	23	31		4EP37 01-0DS00	4EP37 00-1DS00	—	—
	28	25	34		4EP37 01-1DS00	4EP38 01-4DS00	—	—
	31.5	28	38		4EP37 00-0DS00	4EP38 00-1DS00	—	—
	35.5	32	43		4EP38 01-2DS00	—	—	—
	40	36	49		4EP38 00-0DS00	4EP39 00-1DS00	—	—
	45	41	55		4EP38 01-3DS00	4EP39 01-3DS00	—	—
	50	45	61		4EP39 00-0DS00	4EP40 00-2DS00	—	—
	56	50	68		4EP39 01-2DS00	4EP40 02-0DS00	—	—
	63	57	77		4EP40 00-0DS00	4EP40 02-1DS00	—	—
	71	64	87		4EP40 01-8DS00	4EP40 02-2DS00	—	—
	80	72	98		4EP40 00-1DS00	4EU24 22-2AA00-0AA0	—	—
	91	82	111		4EP40 02-3DS00	4EU24 22-3AA00-0AA0	—	—
	100	90	122		4EU24 22-0AA00-0AA0	4EU25 22-3AA00-0AA0	—	—
	112	101	137		4EU24 22-1AA00-0AA0	4EU25 22-4AA00-0AA0	—	—
	125	113	153		4EU25 22-0AA00-0AA0	4EU25 22-5AA00-0AA0	—	—
	140	126	171		4EU25 22-1AA00-0AA0	4EU25 22-6AA00-0AA0	—	—
	160	144	195		4EU25 22-2AA00-0AA0	4EU27 22-5AA00-0AA0	—	—
	180	162	220		4EU27 22-0AA00-0AA0	4EU27 22-6AA00-0AA0	—	—
	200	180	244		4EU27 22-1AA00-0AA0	4EU27 22-7AA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-7AA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-5CA00-0AA0
	224	202	273		4EU27 22-2AA00-0AA0	4EU27 22-8AA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-8AA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-6CA00-0AA0
	250	225	305		4EU27 22-3AA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-4AA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-0BA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-5BA00-0AA0
	280	252	342		4EU27 22-4AA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-5AA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-1BA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-6BA00-0AA0
	315	284	384		4EU30 22-0AA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-6AA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-2BA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-7BA00-0AA0
	355	320	433		4EU30 22-1AA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-5AA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-3BA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-8BA00-0AA0
	400	360	488		4EU30 22-2AA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-6AA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-4BA00-0AA0	4EU39 21-8AA00-0A
	450	405	549		4EU30 22-3AA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-7AA00-0AA0	4EU39 21-5AA00-0A	4EU39 21-0BA00-0A
	500	450	610		4EU36 22-0AA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-8AA00-0AA0	4EU39 21-6AA00-0A	4EU39 21-1BA00-0A
	560	504	683		4EU36 22-1AA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-0BA00-0AA0	4EU39 21-7AA00-0A	4EU43 21-2BA00-0A
	630	567	769		4EU36 22-2AA00-0AA0	4EU39 21-2AA00-0A	4EU43 21-8AA00-0A	4EU43 21-3BA00-0A
	710	639	866		4EU36 22-3AA00-1BA0	4EU39 21-3AA00-0A	4EU43 21-0BA00-0A	4EU43 21-4BA00-0A
	800	720	976		4EU36 22-4AA00-1BA0	4EU39 21-4AA00-0A	4EU43 21-1BA00-0A	4EU45 21-2AA00 <sup>4)</sup>
	910	819	1110		4EU39 21-0AA00-0A	4EU43 21-4AA00-0A	4EU45 21-0AA00 <sup>4)</sup>	4EU45 21-3AA00 <sup>4)</sup>
	1000	900	1220		4EU39 21-1AA00-0A	4EU43 21-5AA00-0A	4EU45 21-1AA00 <sup>4)</sup>	4EU45 21-4AA00 <sup>4)</sup>
	1230	1107	1501		—	—	4EU47 21-0AX00 <sup>4)</sup>	—
	1300	1170	1586		4EU43 21-0BB00-0A	4EU45 21-0AM00 <sup>4) 2)</sup>	—	—
	1640	1476	2001		4EU45 21-0AL00 <sup>4)</sup>	4EU50 21-0AA00 <sup>4) 2)</sup>	4EU51 21-0AA00 <sup>4)</sup>	—

1) All reactors with  $U_N \leq 600$  V according to UL

2) Reference voltage drop of reactor  $u_D \sim 4\%$  for  $I_{Lh}$  and  $U_N = 575$  V

3) Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter

4) Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax}$  = rated current

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

2

## Three-phase reactors

$$I_{thmax} = 0.8 \cdot I_{Lmax}$$

CE c RUUS 1)

	Max. continuous thermal current <sup>5)</sup> $I_{thmax}$ A	Rated current $I_{Ln}$ A	Peak current <sup>4)</sup> $I_{Lmax}$ A	Max. continuous direct current <sup>3)</sup> $I_{dn}$ A	Reference voltage drop of reactor $u_D = 4\%$ for $I_{thmax}$ and $U_N$			
					Order No.	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.
					<b>3 AC 400 V 50 Hz</b>	<b>3 AC 500 V 50 Hz</b>	<b>3 AC 690 V 50 Hz</b>	<b>3 AC 750 V 50 Hz</b>
	16	14	20	20	4EP36 01-3DS00	4EP36 01-8DS00	—	—
	18	16	23	22	4EP36 01-4DS00	4EP36 02-0DS00	—	—
	20	18	25	24	4EP36 01-5DS00	4EP37 02-0DS00	—	—
	22.4	20	28	27	—	4EP37 02-1DS00	—	—
	25	23	31.3	31	4EP37 01-5DS00	4EP37 02-2DS00	—	—
	28	25	35	34	4EP37 01-6DS00	4EP38 01-7DS00	—	—
	31.5	28	39	38	4EP37 01-7DS00	4EP38 01-8DS00	—	—
	35.5	32	44	43	4EP37 01-8DS00	4EP38 02-0DS00	—	—
	40	36	50	49	4EP38 00-2DS00	4EP38 00-4DS00	—	—
	45	41	56	55	4EP38 01-6DS00	4EP39 01-5DS00	—	—
	50	45	63	61	4EP38 00-3DS00	4EP39 00-3DS00	—	—
	56	50	70	68	4EP39 01-4DS00	4EP40 03-1DS00	—	—
	63	57	79	77	4EP39 00-2DS00	4EP40 00-4DS00	—	—
	71	64	89	87	4EP40 02-7DS00	4EP40 03-2DS00	—	—
	80	72	100	98	4EP40 00-3DS00	4EU24 22-8AA00-0AA0	—	—
	91	82	114	111	4EP40 02-8DS00	4EU24 22-0BA00-0AA0	—	—
	100	90	125	122	4EP40 03-0DS00	4EU25 22-6BA00-0AA0	—	—
	112	101	140	137	4EU24 22-6AA00-0AA0	4EU25 22-7BA00-0AA0	—	—
	125	113	156	153	4EU24 22-7AA00-0AA0	4EU25 22-8BA00-0AA0	—	—
	140	126	175	171	4EU25 22-2BA00-0AA0	4EU25 22-0CA00-0AA0	—	—
	160	144	200	195	4EU25 22-3BA00-0AA0	4EU27 22-0CA00-0AA0	—	—
	180	162	225	220	4EU25 22-4BA00-0AA0	4EU27 22-1CA00-0AA0	—	—
	200	180	250	244	4EU25 22-5BA00-0AA0	4EU27 22-2CA00-0AA0	4EU27 22-0DA00-1BA0	—
	224	202	280	273	4EU27 22-5BA00-0AA0	4EU27 22-3CA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-8BA00-0AA0	—
	250	225	313	305	4EU27 22-6BA00-0AA0	4EU27 22-4CA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-0CA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-2CA00-0AA0
	280	252	350	342	4EU27 22-7BA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-5BA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-1CA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-5DA00-0AA0
	315	284	394	384	4EU27 22-8BA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-6BA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-0DA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-6DA00-0AA0
	355	320	444	433	4EU30 22-1BA00-0AA0	4EU30 22-7BA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-1DA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-7DA00-0AA0
	400	360	500	488	4EU30 22-2BA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-4CA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-2DA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-8DA00-1BA0
	450	405	563	549	4EU30 22-3BA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-5CA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-3DA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-0EA00-1BA0
	500	450	625	610	4EU30 22-4BA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-6CA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-4DA00-0AA0	4EU39 21-1CA00-0A
	560	504	700	683	4EU36 22-0CA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-7CA00-0AA0	4EU39 21-8BA00-0A	4EU39 21-2CA00-0A
	630	567	788	769	4EU36 22-1CA00-0AA0	4EU36 22-8CA00-1BA0	4EU39 21-0CA00-0A	4EU43 21-4DA00-0A
	710	639	888	866	4EU36 22-2CA00-1BA0	4EU39 21-6BA00-0A	4EU43 21-0DA00-0A	4EU43 21-5DA00-0A
	800	720	1000	976	4EU36 22-3CA00-1BA0	4EU39 21-7BA00-0A	4EU43 21-1DA00-0A	4EU43 21-6DA00-0A
	910	819	1138	1110	4EU39 21-2BA00-0A	4EU43 21-4CA00-0A	4EU43 21-2DA00-0A	4EU45 21-4BA00
	980	882	1225	1196	—	—	4EU43 21-0AY00-0A	—
	1000	900	1250	1220	4EU39 21-3BA00-0A	4EU43 21-5CA00-0A	4EU43 21-3DA00-0A	4EU45 21-5BA00 <sup>5)</sup>
	1040	936	1300	1269	4EU39 21-0AL00-0A	4EU43 21-0AX00-0A <sup>2)</sup>	—	—
	1310	1179	1638	1598	4EU43 21-0AW00-0A	4EU45 21-0AK00 <sup>5) 2)</sup>	4EU45 21-0AP00 <sup>5)</sup>	—

- 1) All reactors with  $U_N \leq 600$  V according to UL
- 2) Reference voltage drop of reactor  $u_D \sim 4\%$  for  $I_{Ln}$  and  $U_N = 575$  V
- 3) Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter

- 4) Load with  $I_{Tmax}$  permissible, occasional or periodic, if the effective current does not exceed the value  $I_{thmax}$
- 5) Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax} =$  rated current

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

## Three-phase reactors

2

CE c RA US

$$I_{thmax} = I_{Lmax}$$

	Maximum continuous thermal current	Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Maximum continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Inductance	Core losses	Winding losses	Connections <sup>3)</sup> T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$I_{dn}$	$L_x$	$P_{FE}$	$P_W$				kg	kg	kg
	A	A	A	mH	W	W						
<b>3 AC 400 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 4.4</math> V 2% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>												
	25	23	31	0.56	8.3	39	T	C	<b>4EP36 00-2DS00</b>	–	0.360	2.200
	28	25	34	0.5	8.7	39	T	C	<b>4EP36 00-3DS00</b>	–	0.300	2.200
	31.5	28	38	0.445	8.8	39	T	C	<b>4EP36 00-4DS00</b>	–	0.410	2.300
	35.5	32	43	0.395	9	39	T	C	<b>4EP36 00-5DS00</b>	–	0.600	2.500
	40	36	49	0.35	9.3	39	T	C	<b>4EP36 00-6DS00</b>	–	0.700	2.600
	45	41	55	0.311	12	49	T	C	<b>4EP37 00-4DS00</b>	–	0.620	3.100
	50	45	61	0.28	12	50	T	▶	<b>4EP37 00-5DS00</b>	–	0.900	3.400
	56	50	68	0.25	12	50	T	C	<b>4EP37 00-6DS00</b>	–	1.110	3.600
	63	57	77	0.222	13	50	T	▶	<b>4EP37 00-7DS00</b>	–	1.110	3.600
	71	64	87	0.197	18.5	59	F	C	<b>4EP38 00-8DS00</b>	–	0.850	4.700
	80	72	98	0.175	17.8	53	F	C	<b>4EP38 01-0DS00</b>	–	1.220	5.100
	91	82	111	0.154	18	53	F	C	<b>4EP38 01-1DS00</b>	–	1.690	5.600
100	90	122	0.14	22	71	F	C	<b>4EP39 01-0DS00</b>	–	1.490	6.100	

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1)  $I_{Ln}$  (60 Hz) = 0.9 ×  $I_{Ln}$  (50 Hz), for further details, see catalogue PD 60, "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"

2) Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter

3) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

2

## Three-phase reactors

$$I_{thmax} = I_{Lmax}$$



	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Max. continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Inductance	Core losses	Winding losses	Connections <sup>3)</sup>	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$I_{dn}$	$L_x$	$P_{FE}$	$P_W$	T=Terminal F=Flat termination			kg	kg	kg
	A	A	A	mH	W	W						
<b>3 AC 400 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 8.8</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>												
	16	14	20	1.75	8.8	39	T	C	<b>4EP36 00-7DS00</b>	-	0.450	2.300
	18	16	22	1.56	9.1	39	T	C	<b>4EP36 00-8DS00</b>	-	0.590	2.500
	20	18	24	1.4	9.3	39	T	C	<b>4EP36 01-0DS00</b>	-	0.610	2.500
	22.4	20	27	1.24	12	49	T	C	<b>4EP37 00-8DS00</b>	-	0.700	3.200
	25	23	31	1.12	10	52	T	C	<b>4EP37 01-0DS00</b>	-	0.870	3.400
	28	25	34	1	12	49	T	C	<b>4EP37 01-1DS00</b>	-	1.020	3.500
	31.5	28	38	0.889	11.8	53	T	▶	<b>4EP37 00-0DS00</b>	-	1.290	3.800
	35.5	32	43	0.789	18	53	T	C	<b>4EP38 01-2DS00</b>	-	0.880	4.800
	40	36	49	0.7	19	53	T	▶	<b>4EP38 00-0DS00</b>	-	1.130	5.100
	45	41	55	0.622	19.5	53	T	C	<b>4EP38 01-3DS00</b>	-	1.620	5.600
	50	45	61	0.56	21	65	T	C	<b>4EP39 00-0DS00</b>	-	1.770	6.100
	56	50	68	0.5	21.6	67	F	C	<b>4EP39 01-2DS00</b>	-	2.290	6.600
	63	57	77	0.445	33	71	F	C	<b>4EP40 00-0DS00</b>	-	1.280	8.400
	71	64	87	0.395	32.1	75	F	C	<b>4EP40 01-8DS00</b>	-	1.760	8.900
	80	72	98	0.35	33	71	F	▶	<b>4EP40 00-1DS00</b>	-	2.510	9.700
	91	82	111	0.308	35.8	73	F	C	<b>4EP40 02-3DS00</b>	-	2.680	9.800
	100	90	122	0.28	39	120	F	▶	<b>4EU24 22-0AA00-0AA0</b>	1.700	-	10.800
	112	101	137	0.25	38	120	F	▶	<b>4EU24 22-1AA00-0AA0</b>	2.100	-	11.200
	125	113	153	0.224	64	131	F	C	<b>4EU25 22-0AA00-0AA0</b>	1.200	-	15.900
	140	126	171	0.2	64	131	F	C	<b>4EU25 22-1AA00-0AA0</b>	1.700	-	16.400
	160	144	195	0.175	64	131	F	▶	<b>4EU25 22-2AA00-0AA0</b>	2.200	-	16.900
	180	162	220	0.156	85	167	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-0AA00-0AA0</b>	1.500	-	24.100
	200	180	244	0.14	85	167	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-1AA00-0AA0</b>	1.900	-	24.600
	224	202	273	0.124	90	176	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-2AA00-0AA0</b>	2.700	-	25.400
	250	225	305	0.112	90	167	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-3AA00-0AA0</b>	3.400	-	26.200
	280	252	342	0.1	88	167	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-4AA00-0AA0</b>	4.500	-	27.400
	315	284	384	0.0869	143	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-0AA00-0AA0</b>	2.500	-	33.700
	355	320	433	0.0771	143	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-1AA00-0AA0</b>	2.900	-	34.200
	400	360	488	0.0684	143	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-2AA00-0AA0</b>	4.900	-	36.400
	450	405	549	0.0608	143	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-3AA00-0AA0</b>	6.400	-	38.100
	500	450	610	0.0535	170	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-0AA00-0AA0</b>	3.700	-	48.700
	560	504	683	0.0477	187	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-1AA00-0AA0</b>	4.900	-	50.000
	630	567	769	0.0424	187	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-2AA00-0AA0</b>	6.500	-	52.000
	710	639	866	0.0377	195	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-3AA00-1BA0</b>	-	15.850	61.800
	800	720	976	0.0334	187	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-4AA00-1BA0</b>	-	21.230	68.000
	910	819	1110	0.0297	277	358	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-0AA00-0A</b>	-	14.310	74.500
	1000	900	1220	0.0271	277	360	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-1AA00-0A</b>	-	18.820	79.300
	1300	1170	1586	0.0225	270	670	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-0BB00-0A</b>	-	23.130	110.000
	1640 <sup>4)</sup>	1640	2001	0.0179	435	700	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-0AL00</b>	-	30.000	146.000

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1)  $I_{Ln}$  (60 Hz) = 0.9 ×  $I_{Ln}$  (50 Hz), for further details, see catalogue PD 60, "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"

2) Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter

3) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14

4) Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax}$  = rated current

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

## Three-phase reactors

2

$$I_{thmax} = I_{Lmax}$$

CE c  us

	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Max. continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Inductance	Core losses	Winding losses	Connections <sup>3)</sup>	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$I_{dn}$	$L_x$	$P_{FE}$	$P_W$	T=Terminal F=Flat termination			kg	kg	kg
3 AC 500 V 50 Hz, $u_D \sim 11.5$ V 4% reference voltage drop for $I_{thmax}$ and $U_N$												
	16	14	20	2.29	9.3	39	T	C	<b>4EP36 01-2DS00</b>	-	0.750	2.700
	18	16	22	2.03	12	55	T	C	<b>4EP37 01-2DS00</b>	-	0.720	3.200
	20	18	24	1.83	12	50	T	C	<b>4EP37 01-3DS00</b>	-	0.920	3.400
	22.4	20	27	1.63	11	49	T	C	<b>4EP37 01-4DS00</b>	-	1.530	4.100
	25	23	31	1.46	13	55	T	C	<b>4EP37 00-1DS00</b>	-	1.300	3.800
	28	25	34	1.31	14	53	T	C	<b>4EP38 01-4DS00</b>	-	1.020	5.000
	31.5	28	38	1.16	22	59	T	C	<b>4EP38 00-1DS00</b>	-	1.120	5.100
	35.5	32	43	1.03	20	59	T	C	<b>4EP38 01-5DS00</b>	-	1.550	5.500
	40	36	49	0.915	22	70	T	C	<b>4EP39 00-1DS00</b>	-	1.630	5.900
	45	41	55	0.81	22	70	T	C	<b>4EP39 01-3DS00</b>	-	2.550	6.900
	50	45	61	0.732	33	80	T	C	<b>4EP40 00-2DS00</b>	-	1.380	8.500
	56	50	68	0.654	36	73	T	C	<b>4EP40 02-0DS00</b>	-	1.800	8.900
	63	57	77	0.581	35	80	T	C	<b>4EP40 02-1DS00</b>	-	2.240	9.400
	71	64	87	0.516	34	80	T	C	<b>4EP40 02-2DS00</b>	-	3.750	11.000
	80	72	98	0.458	41	120	F	C	<b>4EU24 22-2AA00-0AA0</b>	1.900	-	11.000
	91	82	111	0.402	41	120	F	C	<b>4EU24 22-3AA00-0AA0</b>	2.400	-	11.500
	100	90	122	0.366	68	131	F	C	<b>4EU25 22-3AA00-0AA0</b>	1.400	-	16.000
	112	101	137	0.327	68	131	F	C	<b>4EU25 22-4AA00-0AA0</b>	1.700	-	16.300
	125	113	153	0.293	68	131	F	C	<b>4EU25 22-5AA00-0AA0</b>	2.300	-	17.000
	140	126	171	0.261	68	131	F	C	<b>4EU25 22-6AA00-0AA0</b>	2.900	-	17.800
	160	144	195	0.229	85	167	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-5AA00-0AA0</b>	2.200	-	24.900
	180	162	220	0.2	85	174	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-6AA00-0AA0</b>	3.500	-	26.300
	200	180	244	0.183	105	160	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-7AA00-0AA0</b>	3.500	-	26.300
224	202	273	0.163	95	167	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-8AA00-0AA0</b>	4.400	-	27.400	
250	225	305	0.146	148	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-4AA00-0AA0</b>	2.800	-	34.000	
280	252	342	0.131	143	210	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-5AA00-0AA0</b>	4.000	-	35.400	
315	284	384	0.116	144	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-6AA00-0AA0</b>	5.400	-	36.900	
355	320	433	0.103	190	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-5AA00-0AA0</b>	3.900	-	48.900	
400	360	488	0.0915	212	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-6AA00-0AA0</b>	4.900	-	50.100	
450	405	549	0.0813	220	300	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-7AA00-0AA0</b>	8.800	-	51.000	
500	450	610	0.0732	200	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-8AA00-0AA0</b>	9.200	-	54.900	
560	504	683	0.0654	187	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-0BA00-0AA0</b>	10.900	-	56.800	
630	567	769	0.0556	220	380	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-2AA00-0A</b>	-	10.860	70.600	
710	639	866	0.0493	231	380	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-3AA00-0A</b>	-	20.540	81.200	
800	720	976	0.0438	261	370	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-4AA00-0A</b>	-	18.310	78.000	
910	819	1110	0.0392	365	459	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-4AA00-0A</b>	-	14.920	107.000	
1000	900	1220	0.0357	365	480	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-5AA00-0A</b>	-	18.300	110.000	

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1)  $I_{Ln}$  (60 Hz) = 0.9 ×  $I_{Ln}$  (50 Hz), for further details, see catalogue PD 60, "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"

2) Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter

3) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

2

## Three-phase reactors

$$I_{thmax} = I_{Lmax}$$

CE c  4)

	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Max. continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Inductance	Core losses	Winding losses	Connections <sup>3)</sup> T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$I_{dn}$	$L_x$	$P_{FE}$	$P_W$				kg	kg	kg
	A	A	A	mH	W	W						
<b>3 AC 575 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 13.0</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>												
	1300 <sup>5)</sup>	1300	1586	0.0316	404	700	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-0AM00</b>	-	33.000	152.000
	1640 <sup>5)</sup>	1640	2001	0.0258	402	1300	F	D	<b>4EU50 21-0AA00</b>	-	52.800	190.000
<b>3 AC 690 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 7.8</math> V 2% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>												
	1230	1107	1501	0.0202	350	660	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-0BC00-0A</b>	-	14.300	99.000
	1640	1476	2001	0.0151	325	670	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-0BD00-0A</b>	-	20.670	108.000
<b>3 AC 690 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 15.0</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>												
	200	180	250	0.242	132	210	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-7AA00-0AA0</b>	4.000	-	35.400
	224	201.6	280	0.215	160	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-8AA00-0AA0</b>	6.200	-	35.000
	250	225	313	0.194	148	210	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-0BA00-0AA0</b>	6.300	-	38.000
	280	252	350	0.173	220	300	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-1BA00-0AA0</b>	5.900	-	48.000
	315	283.5	394	0.154	220	300	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-2BA00-0AA0</b>	6.900	-	49.000
	355	319.5	444	0.136	210	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-3BA00-0AA0</b>	7.000	-	52.500
	400	360	500	0.121	200	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-4BA00-0AA0</b>	10.200	-	56.000
	450	405	563	0.105	277	378	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-5AA00-0A</b>	-	10.410	70.000
	500	450	625	0.0942	223	378	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-6AA00-0A</b>	-	13.230	73.300
	560	504	700	0.0841	220	375	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-7AA00-0A</b>	-	17.380	78.000
	630	567	788	0.0768	325	480	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-8AA00-0A</b>	-	15.000	106.000
	710	639	888	0.0681	331	480	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-0BA00-0A</b>	-	21.490	113.000
	800	720	1000	0.0605	300	480	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-1BA00-0A</b>	-	27.980	123.000
	910 <sup>5)</sup>	910	1138	0.0532	356	500	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-0AA00</b>	-	31.160	148.000
	1000 <sup>5)</sup>	1000	1250	0.0484	350	500	F	X	<b>4EU45 21-1AA00</b>	-	34.600	156.000
1230 <sup>5)</sup>	1230	1538	0.0411	450	733	F	D	<b>4EU47 21-0AX00</b>	-	28.820	185.000	
1640 <sup>5)</sup>	1640	2050	0.031	520	1300	F	D	<b>4EU51 21-0AA00</b>	-	56.100	210.000	

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

- $I_{Ln}$  (60 Hz) =  $0.9 \times I_{Ln}$  (50 Hz), for further details, see catalogue PD 60, "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
- Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter

- Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14
- All reactors with  $U_N \leq 600$  V according to UL
- Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax}$  = rated current

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

## Three-phase reactors

2

$$I_{thmax} = I_{Lmax}$$

CE c  4)

	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Max. continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Inductance	Core losses	Winding losses	Connections <sup>3)</sup>	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$I_{dn}$	$L_x$	$P_{FE}$	$P_W$	T=Terminal F=Flat termination			kg	kg	kg
	A	A	A	mH	W	W						
<b>3 AC 750 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 17.3</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>												
	200	180	244	0.275	160	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-5CA00-0AA0</b>	6.200	-	35.000
	224	202	273	0.245	160	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-6CA00-0AA0</b>	8.100	-	37.000
	250	225	305	0.22	220	300	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-5BA00-0AA0</b>	5.900	-	48.000
	280	252	342	0.197	210	300	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-6BA00-0AA0</b>	7.400	-	50.000
	315	283	384	0.175	210	301	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-7BA00-0AA0</b>	9.100	-	51.000
	355	319	433	0.155	210	300	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-8BA00-0AA0</b>	13.200	-	55.000
	400	360	488	0.138	288	394	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-8AA00-0A</b>	-	11.020	70.800
	450	405	549	0.122	288	394	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-0BA00-0A</b>	-	14.540	73.800
	500	450	610	0.11	277	360	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-1BA00-0A</b>	-	25.060	86.200
	560	504	683	0.0983	313	474	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-2BA00-0A</b>	-	16.150	108.000
	630	567	769	0.087	315	460	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-3BA00-0A</b>	-	22.470	115.000
	710	639	866	0.0776	283	488	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-4BA00-0A</b>	-	28.630	122.000
	800 <sup>5)</sup>	800	976	0.0688	404	500	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-2AA00</b>	-	24.500	142.000
	910 <sup>5)</sup>	910	1110	0.0605	404	500	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-3AA00</b>	-	32.000	149.000
	1000 <sup>5)</sup>	1000	1220	0.0551	404	500	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-4AA00</b>	-	40.000	157.000
<b>3 AC 830 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 9.6</math> V 2% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>												
	1230	1107	1501	0.0248	325	670	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-0BE00-0A</b>	-	23.140	110.000
	1560 <sup>5)</sup>	1560	1903	0.0196	404	700	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-0AN00</b>	-	25.300	142.000

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

- $I_{Ln}$  (60 Hz) = 0.9 ×  $I_{Ln}$  (50 Hz), for further details, see catalogue PD 60, "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
- Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter

- Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14
- All reactors with  $U_N \leq 600$  V according to UL
- Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax}$  = rated current

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

2

## Three-phase reactors

$$I_{thmax} = 0.8 \cdot I_{Lmax}$$



	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Peak current <sup>4)</sup>	Max. continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Inductance	Core losses	Winding losses	Connections <sup>3)</sup> T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$I_{Lmax}$	$I_{dn}$	$L_x$	$P_{FE}$	$P_W$				kg	kg	kg
	A	A	A	A	mH	W	W						
<b>3 AC 400 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 8.8</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>													
	16	14	20	20	1.4	6.7	39	T	▶	<b>4EP36 01-3DS00</b>	-	0.470	2.400
	18	16	23	22	1.24	7	39	T	▶	<b>4EP36 01-4DS00</b>	-	0.480	2.400
	20	18	25	24	1.12	7	39	T	▶	<b>4EP36 01-5DS00</b>	-	0.610	2.500
	25	23	31	31	0.889	9	53	T	▶	<b>4EP37 01-5DS00</b>	-	0.740	3.200
	28	25	35	34	0.789	9	53	T	▶	<b>4EP37 01-6DS00</b>	-	0.970	3.500
	31.5	28	39	38	0.7	9	55	T	▶	<b>4EP37 01-7DS00</b>	-	1.240	3.800
	35.5	32	44	43	0.622	9	55	T	▶	<b>4EP37 01-8DS00</b>	-	1.710	4.200
	40	36	50	49	0.56	14.5	60	T	▶	<b>4EP38 00-2DS00</b>	-	0.710	4.700
	45	41	56	55	0.5	16.5	58	T	▶	<b>4EP38 01-6DS00</b>	-	1.330	5.300
	50	45	63	61	0.445	14.5	55	T	▶	<b>4EP38 00-3DS00</b>	-	1.400	5.400
	56	50	70	68	0.395	15.7	70	F	▶	<b>4EP39 01-4DS00</b>	-	2.070	6.500
	63	57	79	77	0.35	19.1	70	F	▶	<b>4EP39 00-2DS00</b>	-	2.190	6.800
	71	64	89	87	0.308	24.9	80	F	▶	<b>4EP40 02-7DS00</b>	-	1.700	8.800
	80	72	100	98	0.28	26.2	80	F	▶	<b>4EP40 00-3DS00</b>	-	1.910	9.000
	91	82	114	111	0.25	24	80	F	▶	<b>4EP40 02-8DS00</b>	-	2.150	9.600
	100	90	125	122	0.224	30	80	F	▶	<b>4EP40 03-0DS00</b>	-	2.950	10.400
	112	101	140	137	0.193	28	122	F	▶	<b>4EU24 22-6AA00-0AA0</b>	2.100	-	11.200
	125	113	156	153	0.169	30	122	F	▶	<b>4EU24 22-7AA00-0AA0</b>	2.600	-	11.700
	140	126	175	171	0.149	55	135	F	▶	<b>4EU25 22-2BA00-0AA0</b>	1.100	-	15.700
	160	144	200	195	0.134	52	135	F	▶	<b>4EU25 22-3BA00-0AA0</b>	1.500	-	17.200
	180	162	225	220	0.119	52	135	F	▶	<b>4EU25 22-4BA00-0AA0</b>	2.200	-	16.900
	200	180	250	244	0.107	52	135	F	▶	<b>4EU25 22-5BA00-0AA0</b>	2.800	-	17.700
	224	202	280	273	0.0955	75	174	F	▶	<b>4EU27 22-5BA00-0AA0</b>	1.900	-	24.500
	250	225	313	305	0.0849	75	174	F	▶	<b>4EU27 22-6BA00-0AA0</b>	2.300	-	25.000
	280	252	350	342	0.0753	74	174	F	▶	<b>4EU27 22-7BA00-0AA0</b>	2.900	-	25.700
	315	284	394	384	0.0668	75	174	F	▶	<b>4EU27 22-8BA00-0AA0</b>	4.100	-	27.000
	355	320	444	433	0.0622	102	220	F	▶	<b>4EU30 22-1BA00-0AA0</b>	1.100	-	34.500
	400	360	500	488	0.056	102	220	F	▶	<b>4EU30 22-2BA00-0AA0</b>	4.100	-	35.500
	450	405	563	549	0.05	92	220	F	▶	<b>4EU30 22-3BA00-0AA0</b>	6.400	-	38.100
	500	450	625	610	0.0445	92	220	F	▶	<b>4EU30 22-4BA00-0AA0</b>	7.000	-	38.700
	560	504	700	683	0.0377	140	293	F	▶	<b>4EU36 22-0CA00-0AA0</b>	4.700	-	49.800
	630	567	788	769	0.0334	140	293	F	▶	<b>4EU36 22-1CA00-0AA0</b>	6.200	-	51.600
	710	639	888	866	0.0294	150	293	F	▶	<b>4EU36 22-2CA00-1BA0</b>	-	14.100	60.000
	800	720	1000	976	0.0267	140	293	F	▶	<b>4EU36 22-3CA00-1BA0</b>	-	20.350	66.700
	910	819	1138	1110	0.025	220	380	F	▶	<b>4EU39 21-2BA00-0A</b>	-	14.540	74.700
	1000	900	1250	1220	0.0224	216	380	F	▶	<b>4EU39 21-3BA00-0A</b>	-	18.380	78.800
	1040	936	1300	1269	0.0225	210	535	F	▶	<b>4EU39 21-0AL00-0A</b>	-	13.030	72.900
	1310	1179	1638	1598	0.0179	325	680	F	▶	<b>4EU43 21-0AW00-0A</b>	-	23.090	110.000

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1)  $I_{Ln}$  (60 Hz) = 0.9 ×  $I_{Ln}$  (50 Hz), for further details, see catalogue PD 60, "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"

2) Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter

3) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14

4) Load with  $I_{Lmax}$  permissible, occasional or periodic, if the effective current does not exceed the value  $I_{thmax}$ .

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

## Three-phase reactors

2

$$I_{thmax} = 0.8 \cdot I_{Lmax}$$



	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Peak current <sup>4)</sup>	Max. continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Inductance	Core losses	Winding losses	Connections <sup>3)</sup> T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$I_{Lmax}$	$I_{dn}$	$L_x$	$P_{FE}$	$P_W$				kg	kg	kg
	A	A	A	A	mH	W	W						
<b>3 AC 500 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 11.5</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>													
	16	14	20	20	1.83	8	37	T	▶	<b>4EP36 01-8DS00</b>	-	0.730	2.700
	18	16	23	22	1.63	7	37	T	C	<b>4EP36 02-0DS00</b>	-	0.900	2.800
	20	18	25	24	1.46	9	55	T	C	<b>4EP37 02-0DS00</b>	-	0.750	3.200
	22.4	20	28	27	1.31	9	52.6	T	C	<b>4EP37 02-1DS00</b>	-	0.980	3.500
	25	23	31	31	1.16	8	47	T	C	<b>4EP37 02-2DS00</b>	-	1.580	4.100
	28	25	35	34	1.03	14	52.8	T	C	<b>4EP38 01-7DS00</b>	-	0.870	4.800
	31.5	28	39	38	0.915	14	59	T	C	<b>4EP38 01-8DS00</b>	-	1.240	5.200
	35.5	32	44	43	0.813	15	69	T	C	<b>4EP38 02-0DS00</b>	-	1.640	5.600
	40	36	50	49	0.732	15	60	T	C	<b>4EP38 00-4DS00</b>	-	1.520	5.500
	45	41	56	55	0.654	17	70	T	C	<b>4EP39 01-5DS00</b>	-	2.480	6.900
	50	45	63	61	0.566	17	65	T	▶	<b>4EP39 00-3DS00</b>	-	2.260	6.600
	56	50	71	68	0.516	25	80	F	C	<b>4EP40 03-1DS00</b>	-	1.790	9.000
	63	57	79	77	0.458	25	80	F	C	<b>4EP40 00-4DS00</b>	-	2.290	9.400
	71	64	89	87	0.402	26	80	F	C	<b>4EP40 03-2DS00</b>	-	2.870	10.100
	80	72	100	98	0.36	42	120	F	C	<b>4EU24 22-8AA00-0AA0</b>	1.800	-	10.900
	91	82	114	111	0.327	32	122	F	C	<b>4EU24 22-0BA00-0AA0</b>	2.300	-	11.400
	100	90	125	122	0.293	52	135	F	C	<b>4EU25 22-6BA00-0AA0</b>	1.400	-	16.000
	112	101	140	137	0.261	52	135	F	C	<b>4EU25 22-7BA00-0AA0</b>	1.700	-	16.300
	125	113	156	153	0.229	52	135	F	C	<b>4EU25 22-8BA00-0AA0</b>	1.800	-	16.500
	140	126	175	171	0.203	52	135	F	C	<b>4EU25 22-0CA00-0AA0</b>	2.400	-	17.100
160	144	200	195	0.175	74	174	F	▶	<b>4EU27 22-0CA00-0AA0</b>	1.400	-	24.000	
180	162	225	220	0.156	76	174	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-1CA00-0AA0</b>	1.900	-	24.600	
200	180	250	244	0.14	78	174	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-2CA00-0AA0</b>	2.500	-	25.200	
224	202	280	273	0.125	80	174	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-3CA00-0AA0</b>	3.300	-	26.100	
250	225	313	305	0.111	80	174	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-4CA00-0AA0</b>	4.200	-	27.100	
280	252	350	342	0.0986	110	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-5BA00-0AA0</b>	2.900	-	34.200	
315	284	394	384	0.0875	110	220	F	▶	<b>4EU30 22-6BA00-0AA0</b>	3.800	-	35.100	
355	320	444	433	0.0778	117	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-7BA00-0AA0</b>	4.600	-	36.100	
400	360	500	488	0.07	182	293	F	▶	<b>4EU36 22-4CA00-0AA0</b>	3.300	-	48.300	
450	405	563	549	0.0625	171	293	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-5CA00-0AA0</b>	4.200	-	49.000	
500	450	625	610	0.0556	160	293	F	▶	<b>4EU36 22-6CA00-0AA0</b>	5.700	-	51.000	
560	504	700	683	0.0493	160	293	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-7CA00-0AA0</b>	7.700	-	53.200	
630	567	788	769	0.0438	190	280	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-8CA00-1BA0</b>	-	19.420	65.700	
710	639	888	866	0.0392	210	378	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-6BA00-0A</b>	-	12.830	72.800	
800	720	1000	976	0.0357	230	375	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-7BA00-0A</b>	-	18.460	78.900	
910	819	1138	1110	0.0327	300	480	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-4CA00-0A</b>	-	14.230	106.000	
1000	900	1250	1220	0.0293	274	480	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-5CA00-0A</b>	-	16.740	108.000	

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1)  $I_{Ln}$  (60 Hz) = 0.9 ×  $I_{Ln}$  (50 Hz), for further details, see catalogue PD 60, "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"

- 2) Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter
- 3) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14
- 4) Load with  $I_{Lmax}$  permissible, occasional or periodic, if the effective current does not exceed the value  $I_{thmax}$ .

# SIDAC-D Commutation reactors for converters

2

## Three-phase reactors

$$I_{thmax} = 0.8 \cdot I_{Lmax}$$

CE c  4)

	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Peak current <sup>5)</sup>	Max. continuous direct current <sup>2)</sup>	Inductance	Core losses	Winding losses	Connections <sup>3)</sup> T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$I_{Lmax}$	$I_{dn}$	$L_x$	$P_{FE}$	$P_W$				kg	kg	kg
	A	A	A	A	mH	W	W						
<b>3 AC 575 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 12.6</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>													
	1040	936	1300	1270	0.0309	325	681	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-0AX00-0A</b>	-	14.010	101.000
	1310 <sup>6)</sup>	1310	1638	1600	0.0245	404	700	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-0AK00</b>	-	18.700	135.000
<b>3 AC 690 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 15.0</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>													
	200	180	250	244	0.194	90	190	F	C	<b>4EU27 22-0DA00-1BA0</b>	-	11.340	34.700
	224	202	280	273	0.165	110	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-8BA00-0AA0</b>	4.900	-	36.400
	250	225	313	305	0.147	130	240	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-0CA00-0AA0</b>	5.300	-	35.000
	280	252	350	342	0.13	102	220	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-1CA00-0AA0</b>	7.000	-	38.700
	315	284	394	384	0.115	180	320	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-0DA00-0AA0</b>	5.900	-	48.000
	355	320	444	433	0.103	180	320	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-1DA00-0AA0</b>	7.200	-	49.000
	400	360	500	488	0.0923	171	293	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-2DA00-0AA0</b>	7.000	-	52.000
	450	405	563	549	0.0824	180	320	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-3DA00-0AA0</b>	12.100	-	54.000
	500	450	625	610	0.0733	180	390	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-4DA00-0AA0</b>	9.500	-	52.000
	560	504	700	683	0.0681	220	375	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-8BA00-0A</b>	-	13.850	77.600
	630	567	788	769	0.0605	176	388	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-0CA00-0A</b>	-	21.130	81.900
	710	639	888	866	0.0532	330	470	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-0DA00-0A</b>	-	12.820	104.000
	800	720	1000	976	0.0484	300	460	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-1DA00-0A</b>	-	15.970	103.000
	910	819	1138	1110	0.0432	280	448	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-2DA00-0A</b>	-	27.720	115.000
	980	882	1225	1196	0.0411	325	680	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-0AY00-0A</b>	-	23.110	110.000
1000	900	1250	1220	0.0387	318	473	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-3DA00-0A</b>	-	29.330	124.000	
1310 <sup>6)</sup>	1310	1638	1598	0.0309	400	700	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-0AP00</b>	-	33.000	152.000	
<b>3 AC 750 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 17.3</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>													
	250	225	313	305	0.175	130	240	F	C	<b>4EU30 22-2CA00-0AA0</b>	6.600	-	36.000
	280	252	350	342	0.155	180	320	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-5DA00-0AA0</b>	6.800	-	49.000
	315	284	394	384	0.138	180	320	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-6DA00-0AA0</b>	9.000	-	51.000
	355	320	444	433	0.122	180	320	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-7DA00-0AA0</b>	9.200	-	51.000
	400	360	500	488	0.11	180	320	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-8DA00-1BA0</b>	-	19.200	62.000
	450	405	563	549	0.0983	170	293	F	C	<b>4EU36 22-0EA00-1BA0</b>	-	22.260	68.700
	500	450	625	610	0.0874	218	380	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-1CA00-0A</b>	-	18.180	78.900
	560	504	700	683	0.0776	240	380	F	C	<b>4EU39 21-2CA00-0A</b>	-	17.640	78.100
	630	567	788	769	0.0688	300	480	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-4DA00-0A</b>	-	15.070	106.000
	710	639	888	866	0.0605	321	472	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-5DA00-0A</b>	-	19.460	111.000
	800	720	1000	976	0.0551	285	480	F	C	<b>4EU43 21-6DA00-0A</b>	-	26.250	118.000
	910 <sup>6)</sup>	910	1138	1110	0.0469	404	520	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-4BA00</b>	-	20.000	137.000
	1000 <sup>6)</sup>	1000	1250	1220	0.042	404	488	F	D	<b>4EU45 21-5BA00</b>	-	21.850	141.000

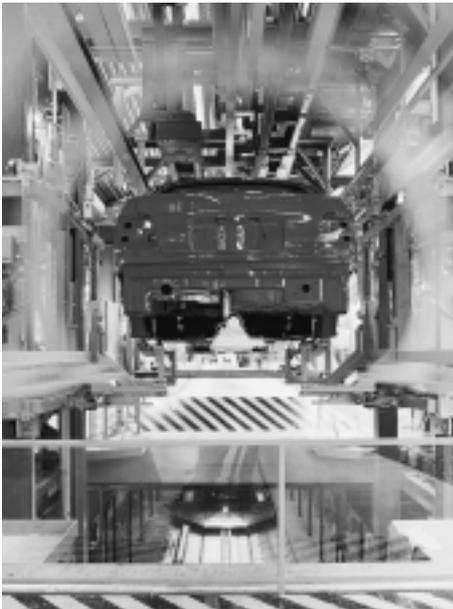
Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

- $I_{Ln}$  (60 Hz) = 0.9 ×  $I_{Ln}$  (50 Hz), for further details, see catalogue PD 60, "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
- Reactors with higher rated currents on request for downstream six-pulse bridge converter

- Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14
- All reactors with  $U_N \leq 600$  V according to UL
- Load with  $I_{Lmax}$  permissible, occasional or periodic, if the effective current does not exceed the value  $I_{thmax}$ .
- Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax}$  = rated current

# SIDAC-D Mains reactors for frequency converters

# 3



3/2

## Three-phase reactors

Application

3/2

Technical data

3/3

Selection and ordering data



# SIDAC-D Mains reactors for frequency converters

## Three-phase reactors

### Application



3



Fig. 3/1 Mains reactors for frequency converters

Three-phase mains reactors for frequency converters are used in the line-side supply cable. Alternating currents flow through them with the mains frequency as the fundamental component.

The reactors limit the circuit feedback that occurs in the form of harmonics. They also reduce the alternating currents and their frequencies caused by the switching of the input rectifier in the DC link capacitors.

Two reactor series are available:

- Reactors with a reference voltage drop  $u_D$  of ~ 2% for the operation of converters without power recovery.
- Reactors with a reference voltage drop  $u_D$  of ~ 4% for operation with converters in combination with autotransformers with power recovery.

### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage <math>U_N</math></b> <b>Rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b> <b>Maximum continuous thermal current <math>I_{thmax}</math></b> <b>Voltage drop <math>\Delta u</math> per phase</b> <b>Inductance per phase</b> <b>Core losses <math>P_{Fe}</math></b> <b>Winding losses <math>P_W</math></b> <b>Weight</b>	See table "Selection and ordering data"
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP00 according to DIN VDE 0470-1/EN 60529
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	According to DIN VDE 4EP with terminals: 690 V AC 4EP with flat termination and 4EU24 to 4EU43 (EN 61558): 1000 V AC 4EU45 to 4EU52 (DIN VDE 0532): 1100 V AC with $U_N \leq 500$ V for 4EP and 4EU: 600 V AC to cULus
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	from -25 °C to +70 °C (4EP) from -25 °C to +80 °C (4EU)
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b> at coolant temperatures $\neq +40$ °C	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Temperature classes</b>	Type 4EP: temperature class B Type 4EU: temperature class H (utilisation according to F for applications according to EN) Type 4EU: temperature class H (for applications according to cULus)
<b>Site altitude</b>	$\leq 1000$ m above sea level
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b> at site altitudes $> 1000$ m above sea level	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Operation with varying load</b>	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Standards</b>	The reactors comply with EN 61558 (type 4EU45 to 4EU52: DIN VDE 0532) The reactors are UL Recognised under Guide No. XQNX2 and File No. E103902 as well as cUL approved under Guide No. XQNX8 File No. E103902 (applies to reactors with $U_N \leq 600$ V according to UL)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	from -25 °C to +80 °C
<b>Permissible humidity rating</b>	Relative humidity at +40 °C occasionally to 100% annual mean, 80% occasional condensation permissible

# SIDAC-D Mains reactors for frequency converters

## Three-phase reactors

### Selection and ordering data

CE c  1)

#### Overview

	Max. continuous thermal current <sup>2)</sup>		Reference voltage drop of reactor $u_D = 2\%$ for $I_{thmax}$ and $U_N$		
	$I_{thmax}$ A	Rated current $I_{Ln}$ A	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.
			<b>3 AC 400 V 50 Hz</b>	<b>3 AC 500 V 50 Hz</b>	<b>3 AC 690 V 50 Hz</b>
	1.5	1.4	4EP32 00-4US00	—	—
	3	2.7	4EP32 00-5US00	—	—
	5	4.5	—	4EP32 00-2US00	—
	6.3	5.7	4EP32 00-1US00	4EP33 00-0US00	—
	8	7.2	—	4EP34 00-3US00	—
	9.1	8.2	4EP34 00-2US00	—	—
	11.2	10.1	4EP34 00-1US00	—	—
	12.5	11.3	—	4EP36 00-8US00	—
	16	14.4	4EP35 00-0US00	4EP36 00-2US00	—
	18	16.2	4EP36 00-4US00	—	—
	22.4	20.2	—	4EP36 00-3US00	—
	22.5	20.3	4EP36 01-0US00	—	—
	28	25.2	4EP36 00-5US00	—	—
	31.5	28.4	—	4EP37 00-6US00	—
	35.5	32	4EP37 00-2US00	4EP37 00-1US00	—
	40	36	4EP37 00-5US00	—	—
	45	41	—	4EP38 01-2US00	—
	50	45	4EP38 01-1US00	4EP38 00-1US00	—
	63	57	4EP38 00-2US00	4EP39 00-1US00	4EP40 00-3US00
	71	64	—	4EP40 00-7US00	—
	80	72	4EP39 00-2US00	4EP40 00-1US00	—
	91	82	4EP40 01-3US00	—	4EU24 52-3UA00-0AA0
	100	90	4EP40 00-2US00	—	4EU25 52-7UA00-0AA0
	112	101	—	4EP40 00-8US00	—
	125	113	4EP40 00-6US00	—	4EU25 52-3UA00-0AA0
	140	126	—	4EU24 52-1UA00-0AA0	—
	160	144	4EU24 52-2UA00-0AA0	4EU25 52-2UA00-0AA0	4EU25 52-0UB00-0AA0
	180	162	—	—	4EU27 52-5UA00-0AA0
	200	180	4EU25 52-4UA00-0AA0	4EU25 52-6UA00-0AA0	—
	224	202	4EU25 52-8UA00-0AA0	—	4EU27 52-6UA00-0AA0
	250	225	4EU25 52-5UA00-0AA0	4EU27 52-2UA00-0AA0	—
	280	252	4EU27 52-0UB00-0AA0	—	—
	315	284	4EU27 52-7UA00-0AA0	4EU27 52-3UA00-0AA0	4EU30 52-3UA00-0AA0
	400	360	4EU27 52-8UA00-0AA0	4EU27 52-4UA00-1BA0	4EU30 52-4UA00-0AA0
	450	405	—	4EU30 52-2UA00-0AA0	—
	500	450	4EU30 52-4UB00-0AA0	—	4EU36 52-5UA00-0AA0
	560	504	4EU30 52-5UA00-0AA0	4EU30 52-5UB00-0AA0	4EU36 52-4UC00-0AA0
	630	567	4EU30 52-6UA00-1BA0	4EU36 52-2UA00-0AA0	4EU36 52-6UA00-0AA0
	710	639	—	4EU36 52-3UA00-0AA0	4EU36 52-7UA00-1BA0
	720	648	4EU36 52-8UA00-0AA0	—	—
	910	819	4EU36 52-0UB00-1BA0	4EU36 52-4UA00-1BA0	4EU39 51-0UA00-0A
	1000	900	—	4EU36 52-2UB00-1BA0	4EU39 51-4UA00-0A
	1120	1008	4EU36 52-7UC00-1BA0	4EU39 51-5UB00-0A	4EU39 51-6UB00-0A
	1250	1125	—	4EU39 51-7UB00-0A	4EU43 51-0UB00-0A
	1400	1260	4EU39 51-8UB00-0A	—	4EU43 51-1UB00-0A
	1600	1440	4EU39 51-0UC00-0A	4EU43 51-2UB00-0A	4EU45 51-4UA00 <sup>2)</sup>

1) All reactors with  $U_N \leq 600$  V according to UL  
Reactors with higher rated currents on request

2) Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax}$  = rated current

# SIDAC-D Mains reactors for frequency converters

## Three-phase reactors

CE c  US 1)

### Overview

3

	Max. continuous thermal current <sup>2)</sup>	Rated current	Reference voltage drop of reactor $u_D = 4\%$ for $I_{thmax}$ and $U_N$		
	$I_{thmax}$ A	$I_{Ln}$ A	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.
			<b>3 AC 400 V 50 Hz</b>	<b>3 AC 500 V 50 Hz</b>	<b>3 AC 690 V 50 Hz</b>
			<b>3 AC 480 V 60 Hz</b>		
	18	16.2	<b>4EP37 00-7US00</b>	—	—
	22.4	20.2	<b>4EP38 01-0US00</b>	<b>4EP38 00-8US00</b>	—
	35.5	32	<b>4EP39 00-5US00</b>	<b>4EP40 01-0US00</b>	—
	45	41	<b>4EP40 01-1US00</b>	<b>4EP40 01-2US00</b>	—
	63	57	—	<b>4EU24 52-5UA00-0AA0</b>	—
	80	72	<b>4EU24 52-4UA00-0AA0</b>	<b>4EU25 52-1UB00-0AA0</b>	—
	91	82	<b>4EU25 52-2UB00-0AA0</b>	—	—
	100	90	—	<b>4EU25 52-3UB00-0AA0</b>	—
	125	113	—	—	<b>4EU27 52-4UB00-0AA0</b>
	140	126	—	<b>4EU27 52-3UB00-0AA0</b>	—
	160	144	<b>4EU27 52-1UB00-0AA0</b>	<b>4EU27 52-6UB00-0AA0</b>	—
	180	162	—	—	<b>4EU30 52-2UB00-0AA0</b>
	200	180	<b>4EU27 52-2UB00-0AA0</b>	<b>4EU30 52-0UB00-0AA0</b>	—
	224	202	<b>4EU27 52-5UB00-0AA0</b>	—	<b>4EU36 52-8UB00-0AA0</b>
	250	225	—	<b>4EU30 52-1UB00-0AA0</b>	—
	280	252	<b>4EU30 52-7UA00-0AA0</b>	—	—
	315	284	<b>4EU30 52-3UB00-0AA0</b>	<b>4EU36 52-5UB00-0AA0</b>	<b>4EU36 52-0UC00-0AA0</b>
	355	320	<b>4EU30 52-8UA00-0AA0</b>	—	—
	400	360	<b>4EU36 52-3UB00-0AA0</b>	<b>4EU36 52-6UB00-0AA0</b>	<b>4EU39 51-8UA00-0A</b>
	500	450	<b>4EU36 52-5UC00-0AA0</b>	<b>4EU36 52-7UB00-1BA0</b>	<b>4EU39 51-0UB00-0A</b>
	560	504	<b>4EU36 52-4UB00-0AA0</b>	<b>4EU39 51-3UB00-0A</b>	<b>4EU39 51-4UB00-0A</b>
	630	567	<b>4EU36 52-6UC00-1BA0</b>	—	—
	710	639	<b>4EU39 51-6UA00-0A</b>	<b>4EU39 51-7UA00-0A</b>	<b>4EU43 51-6UA00-0A</b>
	910	819	<b>4EU39 51-1UB00-0A</b>	<b>4EU43 51-5UA00-0A</b>	<b>4EU45 51-3UA00 <sup>2)</sup></b>
	1120	1008	<b>4EU43 51-3UB00-0A</b>	<b>4EU45 51-5UA00 <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>4EU47 51-2UA00 <sup>2)</sup></b>
	1250	1125	—	<b>4EU45 51-6UA00 <sup>2)</sup></b>	—
	1500	1350	<b>4EU43 51-4UB00-0A</b>	—	—
	1600	1440	<b>4EU43 51-5UB00-0A</b>	<b>4EU47 51-3UA00 <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>4EU52 51-1UA00 <sup>2)</sup></b>

1) All reactors with  $U_N \leq 600$  V according to UL  
Reactors with higher rated currents on request

2) Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax}$  = rated current

# SIDAC-D Mains reactors for frequency converters

## Three-phase reactors



3

Max. continuous thermal current $I_{thmax}$ A	Rated current $I_{Ln}$ A	Inductance $L_x$ mH	Core losses <sup>1)</sup> $P_{FE}$ W	Winding losses $P_W$ W	Connections <sup>2)</sup> T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No.	Al weight	Cu weight	Total weight
								per PU approx. kg	per PU approx. kg	per PU approx. kg
<b>3 AC 400 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 4.4</math> V 2% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b> <b>3 AC 480 V 60 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 5.3</math> V 2% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>										
	1.5	1.4	9.4	4.5	16.7	T	▶ <b>4EP32 00-4US00</b>	-	0.050	0.600
	3	2.7	4.7	4.5	16.7	T	▶ <b>4EP32 00-5US00</b>	-	0.110	0.600
	6.3	5.7	2.24	5.6	17	T	▶ <b>4EP32 00-1US00</b>	-	0.220	0.700
	9.1	8.2	1.55	10	25	T	▶ <b>4EP34 00-2US00</b>	-	0.290	1.400
	11.2	10.1	1.26	11	23	T	▶ <b>4EP34 00-1US00</b>	-	0.370	1.500
	16	14.4	0.881	10	31	T	▶ <b>4EP35 00-0US00</b>	-	0.490	1.800
	18	16	0.783	15	37	T	▶ <b>4EP36 00-4US00</b>	-	0.600	2.500
	22.5	20	0.629	9	37	T	▶ <b>4EP36 01-0US00</b>	-	0.620	2.500
	28	25	0.503	8	37	T	▶ <b>4EP36 00-5US00</b>	-	0.830	2.700
	35.5	32	0.397	10	50	T	▶ <b>4EP37 00-2US00</b>	-	0.860	3.300
	40	36	0.352	11	42	T	▶ <b>4EP37 00-5US00</b>	-	1.320	3.800
	45	41	0.313	12	57	T	▶ <b>4EP38 01-1US00</b>	-	0.760	4.700
	50	45	0.282	19	54	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EP38 00-2US00</b>	-	0.910	5.000
	63	57	0.224	13	54	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EP38 00-7US00</b>	-	1.420	5.800
	80	72	0.176	18	65	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EP39 00-2US00</b>	-	2.090	7.400
	91	82	0.155	22	78	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EP40 01-3US00</b>	-	1.340	7.600
	100	90	0.141	30	73	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EP40 00-2US00</b>	-	1.880	8.200
	125	113	0.113	24	77	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EP40 00-6US00</b>	-	2.960	9.600
	160	144	0.088	30	123	F-Al	▶ <b>4EU24 52-2UA00-0AA0</b>	2.000	-	11.100
	200	180	0.07	52	134	F-Al	▶ <b>4EU25 52-4UA00-0AA0</b>	1.600	-	16.300
	224	202	0.0629	52	134	F-Al	▶ <b>4EU25 52-8UA00-0AA0</b>	2.100	-	16.900
	250	225	0.0564	54	134	F-Al	▶ <b>4EU25 52-5UA00-0AA0</b>	2.600	-	17.400
	280	252	0.0503	67	172	F-Al	▶ <b>4EU27 52-0UB00-0AA0</b>	2.300	-	25.000
	315	284	0.0447	87	172	F-Al	▶ <b>4EU27 52-7UA00-0AA0</b>	1.900	-	24.500
	400	360	0.0352	87	172	F-Al	▶ <b>4EU27 52-8UA00-0AA0</b>	3.600	-	26.400
	500	450	0.0282	129	216	F-Al	▶ <b>4EU30 52-4UB00-0AA0</b>	3.100	-	34.400
	560	504	0.0252	115	216	F-Al	▶ <b>4EU30 52-5UA00-0AA0</b>	4.200	-	35.600
	630	567	0.0224	110	216	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EU30 52-6UA00-1BA0</b>	-	9.800	41.200
	720	648	0.0196	135	300	F-Al	▶ <b>4EU36 52-8UA00-0AA0</b>	5.500	-	50.800
	910	819	0.0155	150	394	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EU36 52-0UB00-1BA0</b>	-	13.600	59.400
	1120	1008	0.0126	135	394	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EU36 52-7UC00-1BA0</b>	-	20.880	67.200
	1400	1260	0.0101	190	540	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EU39 51-8UB00-0A</b>	-	34.020	95.700
	1600	1440	0.0088	212	540	F-Cu	▶ <b>4EU39 51-0UC00-0A</b>	-	24.640	85.600

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1) At  $f = 60$  Hz:  $P_{Fe60} = P_{Fe50} \cdot 1,3$

2) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14

# SIDAC-D Mains reactors for frequency converters

## Three-phase reactors



3

	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current	Inductance	Core losses <sup>1)</sup>	Winding losses	Connections <sup>2)</sup>	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$ A	$I_{Ln}$ A	$L_x$ mH	$P_{FE}$ W	$P_W$ W	T=Terminal F=Flat termination			kg	kg	kg
<b>3 AC 400 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 8.8</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>											
<b>3 AC 480 V 60 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 10.6</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>											
	18	16	1.57	13	48	T	▶	<b>4EP37 00-7US00</b>	-	0.770	3.300
	22.4	20	1.26	23	73	T	▶	<b>4EP38 01-0US00</b>	-	0.690	4.600
	35.5	32	0.794	20	65	T	▶	<b>4EP39 00-5US00</b>	-	2.080	6.400
	45	41	0.625	29	70	T	▶	<b>4EP40 01-1US00</b>	-	1.970	9.100
	80	72	0.352	37	123	F-AI	▶	<b>4EU24 52-4UA00-0AA0</b>	1.900	-	11.000
	91	82	0.31	55	134	F-AI	C	<b>4EU25 52-2UB00-0AA0</b>	1.500	-	16.100
	160	144	0.176	87	172	F-AI	▶	<b>4EU27 52-1UB00-0AA0</b>	2.200	-	24.900
	200	180	0.141	87	172	F-AI	▶	<b>4EU27 52-2UB00-0AA0</b>	3.400	-	26.200
	224	202	0.126	91	172	F-AI	C	<b>4EU27 52-5UB00-0AA0</b>	4.800	-	27.700
	280	252	0.101	104	216	F-AI	▶	<b>4EU30 52-7UA00-0AA0</b>	5.000	-	36.500
	315	284	0.0895	129	216	F-AI	C	<b>4EU30 52-3UB00-0AA0</b>	5.400	-	36.900
	355	320	0.0794	129	216	F-AI	▶	<b>4EU30 52-8UA00-0AA0</b>	6.800	-	38.500
	400	360	0.0704	170	394	F-AI	▶	<b>4EU36 52-3UB00-0AA0</b>	4.600	-	49.700
	500	450	0.0564	170	287	F-AI	C	<b>4EU36 52-5UC00-0AA0</b>	9.200	-	54.900
	560	504	0.0503	170	290	F-AI	C	<b>4EU36 52-4UB00-0AA0</b>	10.900	-	56.800
	630	567	0.0447	170	394	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU36 52-6UC00-1BA0</b>	-	22.370	68.900
	710	639	0.0397	190	540	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-6UA00-0A</b>	-	15.450	75.700
	910	819	0.031	190	540	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-1UB00-0A</b>	-	19.630	80.200
	1120	1008	0.0252	364	660	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU43 51-3UB00-0A</b>	-	18.240	110.000
	1500	1350	0.0188	260	660	F-Cu	X	<b>4EU43 51-4UB00-0A</b>	-	38.380	132.000
	1600	1440	0.0176	370	874	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU43 51-5UB00-0A</b>	-	43.010	137.000
<b>3 AC 500 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 5.7</math> V 2% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>											
	5	4.5	3.68	6	12	T	▶	<b>4EP32 00-2US00</b>	-	0.230	0.700
	6.3	5.7	2.92	7	24	T	C	<b>4EP33 00-0US00</b>	-	0.320	1.000
	8	7.2	2.3	11	23	T	▶	<b>4EP34 00-3US00</b>	-	0.370	1.500
	12.5	11.3	1.47	17	50	T	▶	<b>4EP36 00-8US00</b>	-	0.450	2.400
	16	14.4	1.15	17	50	T	▶	<b>4EP36 00-2US00</b>	-	0.580	2.500
	22.4	20.2	0.82	4	50	T	▶	<b>4EP36 00-3US00</b>	-	0.710	2.600
	31.5	28.4	0.583	11	49	T	▶	<b>4EP37 00-6US00</b>	-	1.280	3.800
	35.5	32	0.518	10	50	T	▶	<b>4EP37 00-1US00</b>	-	1.510	4.000
	45	41	0.4	15	54	T	C	<b>4EP38 01-2US00</b>	-	1.090	5.100
	50	45	0.368	13	52	T	▶	<b>4EP38 00-1US00</b>	-	1.480	5.500
	63	57	0.292	14	69	F-Cu	▶	<b>4EP39 00-1US00</b>	-	1.960	7.300
	71	64	0.259	22	78	F-Cu	B	<b>4EP40 00-7US00</b>	-	1.350	7.700
	80	72	0.23	24	72	F-Cu	▶	<b>4EP40 00-1US00</b>	-	1.880	9.100
	112	101	0.164	22	78	F-Cu	▶	<b>4EP40 00-8US00</b>	-	3.610	10.000
	140	126	0.131	27	125	F-AI	▶	<b>4EU24 52-1UA00-0AA0</b>	2.400	-	11.500
	160	144	0.115	38	140	F-AI	▶	<b>4EU25 52-2UA00-0AA0</b>	1.700	-	16.400
	200	180	0.0919	41	140	F-AI	▶	<b>4EU25 52-6UA00-0AA0</b>	2.800	-	17.700
	250	225	0.0735	58	179	F-AI	▶	<b>4EU27 52-2UA00-0AA0</b>	2.300	-	25.000
	315	284	0.0583	58	179	F-AI	C	<b>4EU27 52-3UA00-0AA0</b>	4.100	-	27.000
	400	360	0.0459	58	179	F-Cu	▶	<b>4EU27 52-4UA00-1BA0</b>	-	13.830	37.400
	450	405	0.0408	102	220	F-AI	C	<b>4EU30 52-2UA00-0AA0</b>	3.900	-	35.300
	560	504	0.0328	110	230	F-AI	C	<b>4EU30 52-5UB00-0AA0</b>	6.300	-	36.000
	630	567	0.0292	150	310	F-AI	C	<b>4EU36 52-2UA00-0AA0</b>	6.800	-	49.000
	710	639	0.0259	110	300	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU36 52-3UA00-0AA0</b>	7.400	-	52.800
	910	819	0.0202	130	394	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU36 52-4UA00-1BA0</b>	-	22.150	68.700
	1000	900	0.0184	150	310	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU36 52-2UB00-1BA0</b>	-	27.500	70.000
	1120	1008	0.0164	160	385	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-5UB00-0A</b>	-	16.870	77.200
	1250	1125	0.0147	192	540	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-7UB00-0A</b>	-	21.990	82.700
	1600	1440	0.0115	260	660	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU43 51-2UB00-0A</b>	-	20.640	112.000

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1) At  $f = 60$  Hz:  $P_{Fe60} = P_{Fe50} \cdot 1,3$

2) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14

# SIDAC-D Mains reactors for frequency converters

## Three-phase reactors



3

Max. continuous thermal current $I_{thmax}$ A	Rated current $I_{Ln}$ A	Inductance $L_x$ mH	Core losses <sup>1)</sup> $P_{FE}$ W	Winding losses $P_W$ W	Connections <sup>2)</sup> T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx. kg	Cu weight per PU approx. kg	Total weight per PU approx. kg	
<b>3 AC 500 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 11.5</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>											
	22.4	20.2	1.64	13	38	T	C	<b>4EP38 00-8US00</b>	-	1.560	5.600
	35.5	32	1.03	23	73	T	C	<b>4EP40 01-0US00</b>	-	1.550	8.700
	45	41	0.814	25	77	T	C	<b>4EP40 01-2US00</b>	-	2.580	9.800
	63	57	0.583	27	125	F-AI	C	<b>4EU24 52-5UA00-0AA0</b>	2.100	-	11.200
	80	72	0.459	42	139	F-AI	C	<b>4EU25 52-1UB00-0AA0</b>	1.400	-	16.100
	100	90	0.368	44	139	F-AI	C	<b>4EU25 52-3UB00-0AA0</b>	2.700	-	17.500
	140	126	0.263	68	179	F-AI	C	<b>4EU27 52-3UB00-0AA0</b>	2.500	-	25.200
	160	144	0.23	68	179	F-AI	C	<b>4EU27 52-6UB00-0AA0</b>	3.800	-	26.600
	200	180	0.184	87	220	F-AI	C	<b>4EU30 52-0UB00-0AA0</b>	3.500	-	34.900
	250	225	0.147	87	220	F-AI	C	<b>4EU30 52-1UB00-0AA0</b>	6.300	-	38.000
	315	284	0.117	135	300	F-AI	C	<b>4EU36 52-5UB00-0AA0</b>	5.100	-	50.300
	400	360	0.0919	135	300	F-AI	C	<b>4EU36 52-6UB00-0AA0</b>	10.200	-	56.000
	500	450	0.0735	146	300	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU36 52-7UB00-1BA0</b>	-	27.350	74.300
	560	504	0.0656	190	540	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-3UB00-0A</b>	-	18.250	78.700
	710	639	0.0518	192	540	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-7UA00-0A</b>	-	24.960	86.000
	910	819	0.0404	260	670	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU43 51-5UA00-0A</b>	-	27.570	120.000
	1120 <sup>3)</sup>	1120	0.0328	400	700	F-Cu	D	<b>4EU45 51-5UA00</b>	-	23.800	141.000
	1250 <sup>3)</sup>	1250	0.0294	369	711	F-Cu	X	<b>4EU45 51-6UA00</b>	-	37.800	155.000
	1600 <sup>3)</sup>	1600	0.023	445	734	F-Cu	D	<b>4EU47 51-3UA00</b>	-	33.500	184.000

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1) At  $f = 60$  Hz:  $P_{Fe60} = P_{Fe50} \cdot 1,3$

2) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14

3) Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax} =$  rated current

# SIDAC-D Mains reactors for frequency converters

## Three-phase reactors

CE c 

3

	Max. continuous thermal current $I_{thmax}$ A	Rated current $I_{Ln}$ A	Inductance $L_x$ mH	Core losses <sup>1)</sup> $P_{FE}$ W	Winding losses $P_W$ W	Connections <sup>2)</sup> T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx. kg	Cu weight per PU approx. kg	Total weight per PU approx. kg
<b>3 AC 690 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 7.9</math> V 2% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>											
	63	57	0.403	23	77	F-Cu	▶	<b>4EP40 00-3US00</b>	-	2.100	9.300
	91	82	0.279	28	125	F-Al	▶	<b>4EU24 52-3UA00-0AA0</b>	2.100	-	11.200
	100	90	0.254	43	140	F-Al	C	<b>4EU25 52-7UA00-0AA0</b>	1.200	-	15.900
	125	113	0.203	44	140	F-Al	▶	<b>4EU25 52-3UA00-0AA0</b>	2.100	-	16.800
	160	144	0.159	44	140	F-Al	▶	<b>4EU25 52-0UB00-0AA0</b>	3.000	-	17.800
	180	162	0.141	68	179	F-Al	C	<b>4EU27 52-5UA00-0AA0</b>	1.900	-	24.600
	224	202	0.113	68	179	F-Al	▶	<b>4EU27 52-6UA00-0AA0</b>	3.300	-	26.100
	315	284	0.0805	102	220	F-Al	C	<b>4EU30 52-3UA00-0AA0</b>	3.500	-	34.800
	400	360	0.0634	102	220	F-Al	C	<b>4EU30 52-4UA00-0AA0</b>	5.800	-	37.400
	500	450	0.0507	138	300	F-Al	C	<b>4EU36 52-5UA00-0AA0</b>	5.700	-	51.000
	560	504	0.0453	138	300	F-Al	C	<b>4EU36 52-4UC00-0AA0</b>	7.700	-	53.200
	630	567	0.0403	138	300	F-Al	C	<b>4EU36 52-6UA00-0AA0</b>	9.100	-	54.800
	710	639	0.0357	140	409	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU36 52-7UA00-1BA0</b>	-	18.840	65.100
	910	819	0.0279	190	384	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-0UA00-0A</b>	-	24.430	85.400
	1000	900	0.0254	190	380	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-4UA00-0A</b>	-	25.000	68.000
	1120	1008	0.0226	190	540	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-6UB00-0A</b>	-	33.220	94.900
	1250	1125	0.0203	250	690	F-Cu	X	<b>4EU43 51-0UB00-0A</b>	-	23.090	115.000
	1400	1260	0.0181	250	700	F-Cu	X	<b>4EU43 51-1UB00-0A</b>	-	28.060	121.000
	1600 <sup>4)</sup>	1600	0.0159	325	725	F-Cu	D	<b>4EU45 51-4UA00</b>	-	31.200	148.000
<b>3 AC 690 V 50 Hz, <math>u_D \sim 15.9</math> V 4% reference voltage drop for <math>I_{thmax}</math> and <math>U_N</math></b>											
	125	113	0.406	87	179	F-Al	C	<b>4EU27 52-4UB00-0AA0</b>	4.200	-	27.200
	180	162	0.282	110	230	F-Al	C	<b>4EU30 52-2UB00-0AA0</b>	5.900	-	35.000
	224	202	0.226	138	300	F-Al	C	<b>4EU36 52-8UB00-0AA0</b>	4.100	-	49.200
	315	284	0.161	150	420	F-Al	C	<b>4EU36 52-0UC00-0AA0</b>	8.700	-	51.000
	400	360	0.127	190	540	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-8UA00-0A</b>	-	12.770	72.700
	500	450	0.101	198	540	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-0UB00-0A</b>	-	22.100	82.800
	560	504	0.0906	200	540	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU39 51-4UB00-0A</b>	-	30.970	92.500
	710	639	0.0714	243	706	F-Cu	C	<b>4EU43 51-6UA00-0A</b>	-	33.080	126.000
	910 <sup>4)</sup>	910	0.0557	360	718	F-Cu	D	<b>4EU45 51-3UA00</b>	-	35.600	153.000
	1120 <sup>4)</sup>	1120	0.0453	370	760	F-Cu	D	<b>4EU47 51-2UA00</b>	-	41.600	195.000
	1250 <sup>4)</sup>	1250	0.0406	550	1100	F-Cu	D	<b>4EU50 51-1UA00</b>	-	48.500	185.000
	1600 <sup>4)</sup>	1600	0.0317	528	1340	F-Cu	D	<b>4EU52 51-1UA00</b>	-	65.000	200.000

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1) At  $f = 60$  Hz:  $P_{Fe60} = P_{Fe50} \cdot 1,3$

2) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14

3) All reactors with  $U_N \leq 600$  V according to UL

4) Reactors according to VDE 0532:  $I_{thmax}$  = rated current

# SIDAC-D Iron-core output reactors

# 4



## Three-phase reactors

- 4/2 Application
- 4/2 Technical data
- 4/3 Selection and ordering data



# SIDAC-D Iron-core output reactors

## Three-phase reactors

### Application

CE c RA us



Fig. 4/1 4EU iron-core output reactors

Output reactors are used on the load side of frequency converters and motor currents flow through them.

Output reactors compensate capacitive charge-reversal currents with long cables and, in the case of long motor cables, limit the  $dv/dt$  at the motor terminals. This enables the use of longer motor supply cables:

- 200 m shielded motor supply cable
- 300 m unshielded motor supply cable.

Use of iron-core output reactors:

- Drives with standard and trans-standard asynchronous motors and a rated motor frequency (field weakening frequency) of up to 87 Hz and a maximum frequency of 200 Hz
- Drives with reluctance motors or permanently excited synchronous motors with a maximum frequency of 120 Hz.

### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage</b>	3 AC 400 V to 500 V
<b>Rated alternating current</b>	4.0 to 150 A
<b>Test voltage</b>	4 kV AC live parts against casing
<b>Performance range of the drive</b>	1.5 to 75 kW, higher outputs on request
<b>Total power loss W</b>	See table "Selection and ordering data"
<b>Total weight kg</b>	See table "Selection and ordering data"
<b>Frequency</b>	$f_{max} = 200$ Hz Clock frequency 4 kHz to 8 kHz
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP00 safe to touch terminals or flat connector (BGV A2) see Chapter 14 Accessories
<b>Safety class</b>	I according to DIN VDE 0160-1/05.82 IEC 536/1976
<b>Terminal</b>	Screw terminal for 1.5 kW to 18.5 kW units, flat connector for 22 kW to 75 kW units
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	690 V AC for screw terminal units 1000 V AC for units with flat connector
<b>Temperature classes</b>	$t_a$ 40 °C/F for 1.5 to 18.5 kW units $t_a$ 40 °C/H for 22 to 75 kW units
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	0 °C to +40 °C
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{Ln}</math></b> (at coolant temperatures $\neq$ +40 °C)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Site altitude</b>	$\leq$ 1000 m above sea level
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{Ln}</math></b> (at site altitudes > 1000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Standards</b>	Reactors comply with EN 61558 UL508: for 1.5 to 18.5 kW units UL1561: for 22 to 75 kW units
<b>Dimensions</b>	On request
<b>Storage temperature</b>	from -25 °C to +55 °C
<b>Transport temperature</b>	from -25 °C to +70 °C
<b>Permissible environmental conditions</b>	humidity 5% to 95% occasional condensation allowed

# SIDAC-D Iron-core output reactors

## Three-phase reactors

### Selection and ordering data



	Max. continuous thermal current 4 kHz <sup>1)</sup>	Max. continuous thermal current 8 kHz	Rated current	Inductance	Core losses	Winding losses	Connections T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No. <sup>2)</sup>	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$L_x$	$P_{FE}$	$P_W$				kg	kg	kg
	A	A	A	mH	W	W						
<b>3 AC 500 V 200 Hz maximum clock frequency 4 to 8 kHz</b>												
	4	3.3	3.6	3.2	25	45	T	X	<b>4EP37 06-0ES01</b>	0	0.38	2.8
	6	5.3	5.4	2.5	25	45	T	X	<b>4EP37 06-0FS01</b>	0	1.1	3.6
	10	8.2	9	1	15	60	T	X	<b>4EP38 06-0BS01</b>	0	0.8	4.7
	17.5	15.2	15.8	0.9	15.9	28.9	T	X	<b>4EP38 06-0CS01</b>	0	1.8	5.8
	26	20	23.4	0.7	23.4	53.1	T	X	<b>4EP39 11-0AS01</b>	0	1.6	5.9
	38	30.4	34.2	0.42	32.5	58.2	T	X	<b>4EP40 10-0RS01</b>	0	1.5	8.6
	48	37	43.2	0.35	35.9	92.9	F	X	<b>4EU24 52-0ED00-4BA0</b>	0	2.1	10.7
	60	54	54	0.25	42.6	98	F	X	<b>4EU24 52-0EE00-4BA0</b>	0	2.5	11.2
	72	57.6	64.8	0.22	38.7	107.9	F	X	<b>4EU24 52-0EF00-4BA0</b>	0	3.3	12.0
	90	63	81	0.19	59	105.1	F	X	<b>4EU25 52-0EB00-4BA0</b>	0	3.5	17.5
102	73	91.8	0.14	60.3	96.1	F	X	<b>4EU25 52-0EC00-4BA0</b>	0	3.2	17.3	
150	80	135	0.11	88.1	121.8	F	X	<b>4EU25 52-0ED00-4BA0</b>	0	6.9	21.0	

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1) In the range of operation between 4 kHz and 8 kHz the maximum continuous current follow a linear interpolation

2) Available 12/2004

# SIDAC-D Iron-core output reactors

Notes

4



# SIDAC-D Ferrite output reactors

# 5



5/2

## Three-phase reactors

Application

5/2

Technical data

5/3

Selection and ordering data



# SIDAC-D Ferrite output reactors

## Three-phase reactors

### Application

CE c RL us



Fig. 5/1 Ferrite output reactor

Due to the special material characteristics, the ferrite reactors can be operated at higher converter output frequencies of up to 600 Hz. They can be used with clock frequencies of up to 16 kHz. Output filter reactors compensate capacitive charge-reversal currents for long cables and, in the case of longer motor cable lengths, limit the dv/dt at the motor terminals.

This enables the use of longer motor supply cables. For guidelines on the cable lengths that can be connected for operation with or without reactors, see catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln".

Use of ferrite output reactors:

- Drives with asynchronous motors and a rated motor frequency (field weakening frequency) of 200 Hz and a maximum frequency of 300 Hz
- Drives with reluctance or permanently excited synchronous motors with a maximum frequency of 600 Hz.

### Technical data

Recommended supply voltage	See table "Selection and ordering data"
Rated alternating current	
Maximum converter output frequency	
Performance range of the drive kW	
Inductance per phase mH	
Total power loss W	
Total weight kg	
Frequency	Maximum converter output frequency 600 Hz Clock frequency of converter $\leq$ 16 kHz, see derating
Degree of protection	IP00 according to DIN 40050
Terminal	Screw terminal
Rating of creepage distances and clearances	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
Rated voltage for insulation (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	Version with terminals: 690 V AC version with flat terminations: 1000 V AC
Temperature classes	$t_a$ 40 °C/B Natural air cooling (S) according to DIN 41751
Permissible ambient temperature during operation	from 0 °C to +40 °C
Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current $I_{LN}$ at coolant temperatures $\neq$ +40 °C	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
Site altitude	$\leq$ 1000 m above sea level
Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current $I_{LN}$ (at site altitudes > 1000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technical information", Chapter "Drosseln"
Standards	The reactors comply with VDE 0805
Dimensions	On request
Storage temperature	from -25 °C to +80 °C
Permissible humidity rating	Relative humidity at +40 °C occasionally to 100% annual mean, up to 80% occasional condensation permissible

# SIDAC-D Ferrite output reactors

## Three-phase reactors

### Selection and ordering data



	Max. continuous thermal current 6 kHz <sup>1)</sup>	Max. continuous thermal current 16 kHz	Rated current	Inductance	Total losses	Connections T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$L_x$	$P_V$				
	A	A	A	mH	W				kg
<b>3 AC 500 V 600 Hz maximum clock frequency 6 to 16 kHz</b>									
	6.1	3.05	6.1	3.47	96	T	X	<b>4EF13 04-4.A</b>	8.5
	10.2	5.1	10.2	1.24	96	T	X	<b>4EF13 04-5.A</b>	8.5
	17.5	8.75	17.5	0.48	96	T	X	<b>4EF13 04-6.A</b>	8.5
	25.5	12.75	25.5	0.33	100	T	X	<b>4EF13 01-2.A</b>	9.5
	34	17	34	0.25	115	T	X	<b>4EF13 01-3.A</b>	12.0
	47	23.5	47	0.18	170	T	X	<b>4EF13 01-4.A</b>	16.4
	72	36	72	0.06	135	T	X	<b>4EF13 01-5.A</b>	14.0
	92	46	92	0.05	170	T	X	<b>4EF13 01-6.A</b>	16.7
	146	73	146	0.03	300	T	X	<b>4EF13 01-7.A</b>	23.0
	186	93	186	0.02	300	T	X	<b>4EF13 01-8.A</b>	31.0

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

The selection table provides an overview of our range of reactors.

If you are interested in any of our products or need further assistance, please copy the query page provided in chapter 13. Fill it out with the parameters of your specific requirement profile and fax it to the specified number. We will get back to you as soon as possible.

1) In the range of operation between 6 kHz and 16 kHz the maximum continuous current follow a linear interpolation.

#### Note:

This query form is also available on our home page at <http://www.siemens.de/sidac>

# SIDAC-D Ferrite output reactors

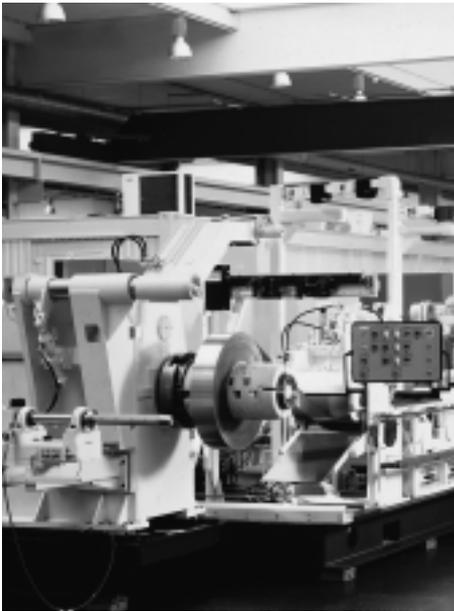
Notes

5



# SIDAC-D Iron-core smoothing reactors

# 6



## Single-phase reactors

- 6/2 Application
- 6/2 Technical data
- 6/3 Selection and ordering data



# SIDAC-D Iron-core smoothing reactors

## Single-phase reactors

### Application



Fig. 6/1 4ET/4EM iron-core smoothing reactors

Smoothing reactors are used on the DC side of converter sets. Direct current flows through them.

- Iron-core smoothing reactors as series inductance for DC motors (series reactors, 4EM, 4ET series)

Their use is necessary to achieve problem-free commutation and reduce motor losses when the DC ripple is too high for DC motors due to the converter connection used. The reactors have an almost constant inductance  $L$  up to the rated direct current  $I_{dn}$ .

- Iron-core smoothing reactors with selectable inductance and current (4EM, 4ET series)

These reactors enable individual adaptation to the smoothing requirements of the converter-fed consumers. A reactor is selected according to the required energy content  $E$ , which is determined from the required inductance (or inductance curve through the current) and the rated direct current  $I_{dn}$ . By dimensioning the reactors accordingly, it is possible to achieve a range of different inductance curves.

6

### Technical data

	Iron-core smoothing reactors as series inductance for DC motors	Iron-core smoothing reactors with selectable inductance and current
Maximum continuous thermal current $I_{thmax}$ Rated direct current $I_{dn}$ Inductance for $I_{thmax}$ Energy content $E$ at $I_{thmax}$ Connection of the winding with type 4ET	See table "Selection and ordering data"	See table "Selection and ordering data"
Permissible ripple of superimposed alternating current	≤ 30%	≤ 30%
Core losses $P_{Fe}$ /winding losses $P_{W}$ /weight	See table "Selection and ordering data"	See table "Selection and ordering data"
Degree of protection	IP00 according to DIN VDE 0470-1 / EN 60529	
Rating of creepage distances and clearances	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110	
Rated voltage for insulation (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	Type 4EM: Type 4ET with terminal: Type 4ET25 to 4ET45: Type 4ET47 to 4ET80:	According to DIN VDE 690 V DC 800 V AC/DC 1000 V AC/DC 1150 V AC/DC according to cULus 600 V DC, 600 V DC, 600 V DC, 600 V DC (to 4ET54)
Permissible ambient temperature during operation	Type 4EM: from -25 °C to +70 °C Type 4ET: from -25 °C to +80 °C	
Deviation of permissible direct current from rated direct current $I_{dn}$ at coolant temperatures ≠ +40 °C	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"	
Temperature classes	Type 4EM: temperature class B Type 4ET: temperature class H (utilisation according to F for applications according to VDE) Type 4ET: temperature class H (for applications according to cULus)	
Site altitude	≤ 1000 m above sea level	
Deviation of permissible direct current from rated direct current $I_{dn}$ (at site altitudes > 1000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"	
Reduction of the rated voltage for insulation (at site altitudes > 2000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"	
Standards/approvals	The reactors comply with EN 61558 (Type 4ET47 to 4ET80: DIN VDE 0532). The reactors 4EM46 to 4ET54 are UL Recognised under Guide No. XQNX2 and File No. E103902 as well as cUL approved under Guide No. XQNX8 File No. E103902 (applies to reactors with $U_N \leq 600$ V according to UL)	
Storage temperature	from -25 °C to +80 °C	
Permissible humidity rating	Relative humidity at +40 °C occasionally up to 100%, annual mean, up to 80% occasional condensation permissible	

# SIDAC-D Iron-core smoothing reactors

Single-phase reactors

## Selection and ordering data

### 4EM iron-core smoothing reactors as series inductance for DC motors

CE c  us

	Maximum continuous thermal current	Rated direct current	Inductance	Parallel or series connection of reactor windings	Energy content	Core losses	Winding losses	DT	Order No.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$ A	$I_{Ln}$ A	$L_x$ mH	P=Parallel S=Series	$E$ Ws	$P_{FE}$ W	$P_W$ W				
<b>4EM iron-core smoothing reactors</b>											
	1.75	1.6	250	–	0.38	0.4	20	B	<b>4EM49 05-6CB00</b>	0.210	1.900
	2.5	2.3	125	–	0.39	0.4	20	D	<b>4EM49 05-5CB00</b>	0.190	1.900
	3.5	3.2	63	–	0.39	0.4	20	D	<b>4EM49 05-4CB00</b>	0.190	1.900
	3.5	3.2	160	–	0.98	0.6	28	B	<b>4EM51 04-5CB00</b>	0.650	3.700
	5	4.5	31.5	–	0.39	0.4	20	B	<b>4EM49 05-3CB00</b>	0.190	1.900
	5	4.5	80	–	1	0.6	28	B	<b>4EM51 04-4CB00</b>	0.700	3.800
	7	6.3	40	–	0.98	0.6	28	D	<b>4EM51 04-3CB00</b>	0.510	3.500
	7	6.3	100	–	2.45	1.1	47	B	<b>4EM53 08-4CB00</b>	1.460	7.600
	9.2	8.3	6.5	–	0.28	0.2	15	D	<b>4EM48 05-1CB00</b>	0.260	1.200
	10	9	8	–	0.4	0.4	20	B	<b>4EM49 05-7CB00</b>	0.190	1.900
	10	9	20	–	1	0.6	27	D	<b>4EM51 04-2CB00</b>	0.650	3.700
	10	9	50	–	2.5	1.1	47	B	<b>4EM53 08-3CB00</b>	1.450	7.600
	11	9.9	4.5	–	0.27	0.2	16	D	<b>4EM48 05-2CB00</b>	0.300	1.200
	12	10.8	7.5	–	0.54	0.4	21	D	<b>4EM49 08-8CB00</b>	0.470	2.200
	13	11.7	2.5	–	0.21	0.2	16	D	<b>4EM48 05-3CB00</b>	0.220	1.100
	14	12.6	25	–	2.45	1.1	47	▶	<b>4EM53 08-2CB00</b>	1.700	7.900
	16	14.4	6.5	–	0.83	0.5	25	D	<b>4EM50 04-3CB00</b>	0.660	3.000
	18	16.2	7.5	–	1.22	0.6	28	D	<b>4EM51 07-8CB00</b>	0.790	3.800
	18.5	16.6	3.1	–	0.53	0.4	20	D	<b>4EM49 10-0CB00</b>	0.470	2.200
20	18	5	–	1	0.6	28	D	<b>4EM51 04-6CB00</b>	0.620	3.600	
20	18	12.5	–	2.5	1.1	47	B	<b>4EM53 08-1CB00</b>	1.590	7.800	
23.5	21.1	2.9	–	0.8	0.5	25	D	<b>4EM50 04-4CB00</b>	0.670	3.000	
<b>4ET iron-core smoothing reactors</b>											
	10	9	80	S	4	2	105	C	<b>4ET25 11-0AA00-0A</b>	1.450	11.100
	20	18	20	P							
	14	12.6	40	S	3.9	2	105	C	<b>4ET25 11-1AA00-0A</b>	1.340	10.900
	28	25.2	10	P							
	10	9	126	S	6.3	3	137	C	<b>4ET27 11-0AA00-0A</b>	1.960	16.300
	20	18	31.5	P							
	14	12.6	64	S	6.3	3	137	C	<b>4ET27 11-1AA00-0A</b>	1.980	16.300
	28	15.2	16	P							
	7	6.3	400	S	9.8	3.5	176	D	<b>4ET30 11-3AA00-0A</b>	2.970	23.500
	14	12.6	100	P							
	20	18	50	S	10	4.8	176	C	<b>4ET30 11-4AA00-0A</b>	2.940	23.500
	40	36	12.5	P							
	28	25.2	25	S	9.8	3.5	176	D	<b>4ET30 11-5AA00-0A</b>	2.940	23.500
	56	50.4	6.3	P							
	28	25.2	40	S	15.7	7	234	D	<b>4ET36 11-0BA00-0A</b>	4.250	33.300
	56	50.4	10	P							
20	18	80	S	16	7	234	D	<b>4ET36 11-8AA00-0A</b>	4.920	34.000	
40	36	20	P								

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

# SIDAC-D Iron-core smoothing reactors

## Single-phase reactors

### Iron-core smoothing reactors with selectable inductance and current

CE c  1)

	Energy content	Max. possible rated direct current (standard version)	Max. possible rated direct current <sup>2)</sup> (plus surcharge)	Losses		DT	Core section of Order No. <sup>3)</sup>	Weight per PU approx. kg
	$E$ Ws	$I_{dn}$ A	$I_{dn}$ A	$P_{FE}$ W	$P_W$ W			
<b>4EM iron-core smoothing reactors</b>								
	0.112	40	200	0.1	10.7	X	<b>4EM46</b>	0.500
	0.14	40	200	0.15	12.1	X	<b>4EM47</b>	0.600
	0.28	40	200	0.2	15.9	X	<b>4EM48</b>	1.100
	0.5	40	200	0.4	20.4	X	<b>4EM49</b>	2.000
	0.71	40	250	0.5	24.7	X	<b>4EM50</b>	2.700
	1.0	40	250	0.6	27.1	X	<b>4EM51</b>	3.500
	1.25	40	250	0.7	31	X	<b>4EM61</b>	4.300
	1.6	40	400	0.8	35	X	<b>4EM52</b>	5.100
	2.25	40	400	1	39	X	<b>4EM62</b>	7.000
	2.5	40	400	1.1	47	X	<b>4EM53</b>	7.600
	3.55	40	400	1.5	52	X	<b>4EM54</b>	10.200
	5.0	40	400	2.3	58	X	<b>4EM55</b>	13.200
	6.3	40	400	2.5	65	X	<b>4EM59</b>	15.000
	7.7	40	400	3	71	X	<b>4EM60</b>	18.000
<b>4ET iron-core smoothing reactors</b>								
	4.5	50	630	1.6	105	X	<b>4ET25</b>	11.200
	8.0	50	630	2.5	137	X	<b>4ET27</b>	17.400
	11.2	50	630	3.5	176	X	<b>4ET30</b>	23.700
	22.5	200	630	5.4	315	X	<b>4ET36</b>	37.000
	31.5	200	630	7.1	400	X	<b>4ET39</b>	48.000
	56	200	630	11	516	X	<b>4ET43</b>	75.000
	71	200	630	15	554	X	<b>4ET45</b>	94.000
	100	200	630	19	595	X	<b>4ET47</b>	123.000
	112	630	800	19	1080	X	<b>4ET51</b>	130.000
	125	630	800	22	1120	X	<b>4ET52</b>	143.000
	140	630	800	24	1160	X	<b>4ET53</b>	157.000
	180	630	800	30	1360	X	<b>4ET54</b>	194.000
	200	630	800	33	1400	X	<b>4ET55</b>	213.000
	250	630	800	38	1460	X	<b>4ET56</b>	252.000
	315	630	1000	48	2160	X	<b>4ET58</b>	297.000
	355	630	1000	55	2250	X	<b>4ET59</b>	331.000
	400	630	1000	62	2370	X	<b>4ET60</b>	372.000
	500	1250	1600	76	2900	X	<b>4ET62</b>	459.000
	630	1250	1600	88	3030	X	<b>4ET63</b>	538.000
	710	1250	1600	101	3200	X	<b>4ET64</b>	604.000
	910	1250	1600	116	3360	X	<b>4ET65</b>	712.000
1250	1600	2500	185	5580	X	<b>4ET72</b>	1050.000	
1600	2000	2500	214	6080	X	<b>4ET74</b>	1240.000	
2250	2000	2500	278	6700	X	<b>4ET75</b>	1600.000	
2800	2000	2500	347	7420	X	<b>4ET76</b>	1960.000	
3550	2000	2500	407	7930	X	<b>4ET78</b>	2350.000	
4500	2000	2500	510	8700	X	<b>4ET79</b>	2890.000	
6300	2000	2500	650	9650	X	<b>4ET80</b>	3700.000	

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

1) 4EM46 to 4ET54 - UL Recognised

2) Higher rated direct current  $I_{dn}$  for reduced energy content on request

3) Please specify any additional technical data in plain text (see Chapter "Selecting iron-core smoothing reactors with selectable inductance and current" in catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"). The type designation will be added to the Order No. on the delivery note, so that you will know the exact order number if you want to re-order any items.

# SIDAC-D

## Smoothing air-core reactors



7/2

### Single-phase reactors

Application

7/2

Technical data

7/3

Selection and ordering data

# SIDAC-D Smoothing air-core reactors

## Single-phase reactors

### Application

CE



Fig. 7/1 Smoothing air-core reactor

4PK smoothing air-core reactors (natural air cooling, energy content  $E$  from 380 Ws to 1.9 kW) are used in the DC circuit of converter units. These are primarily used to limit the current rise in the event of faults, especially in the case of through-conductions. They cause the high-speed DC circuit-breaker in the electric circuit to interrupt the rising fault current fast enough to prevent the fuses in the thyristor branches from responding.

7

### Technical data

<b>Rated direct current <math>I_{dn}</math></b>	See table "Selection and ordering data"
<b>Inductance for <math>I_{dn}</math></b>	and catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Energy content <math>E</math></b>	
<b>Maximum rated direct current <math>I_{dn}</math> of a reactor type</b>	
<b>Power loss <math>P_{Al}</math> for 4PK</b>	
<b>Weight</b>	
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP00 according to DIN VDE 0470-1/EN 60529
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	2 kV
<b>Reduction of the rated voltage for insulation</b> (at site altitudes > 2000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	from -25 °C to +80 °C
<b>Deviation of permissible direct current from rated direct current <math>I_{dn}</math></b> (at coolant temperatures $\neq$ +40 °C)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Temperature classes</b>	Temperature class F
<b>Site altitude</b>	$\leq$ 1000 m above sea level
<b>Deviation of permissible direct current from rated direct current <math>I_{dn}</math></b> (at site altitudes > 1000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Standards</b>	The reactors comply with DIN VDE 0532
<b>Storage temperature</b>	from -25 °C to +80 °C
<b>Permissible humidity rating</b>	Relative humidity at +40 °C occasionally up to 100%, annual mean, up to 80% occasional condensation permissible
<b>Permissible short-circuit current</b>	$20 \cdot I_{dn}$ for 1 s

# SIDAC-D Smoothing air-core reactors

## Single-phase reactors

### Selection and ordering data



	Energy content (max.) for $I_{dn}$	Rated direct current (max. standard version)	Losses	DT	Core section of Order No.	Weight per PU approx.
	$E$ Ws	$I_{dn}$ A	$P_{Al}$ W			kg
<b>4PK smoothing air-core reactors</b>						
	380	1600	5500	X	<b>4PK40</b>	180.000
	940	3200	11000	X	<b>4PK40</b>	360.000
	740	1600	8200	X	<b>4PK60</b>	250.000
	1900	3200	16400	X	<b>4PK60</b>	500.000

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e.  
1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

A reactor is selected according to the required energy content  $E$ , which is determined from the desired inductance and rated direct current  $I_{dn}$ . Due to the design of the reactors, each has a specific maximum value for the rated direct current  $I_{dn}$  (see Selection and ordering data table).

The Selection and ordering data table provides an overview of the range of reactors.

To make sure you order the correct reactor type, please refer to the data in catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln", in the "Selection of smoothing air-core reactors" section.

If you are interested in any of our products or need further assistance, please copy the query form provided in chapter 13. Enter the parameters of your specific requirement profile and fax it to the number provided.

We will get back to you as soon as possible.

Note:

This query form is also available on our home page at <http://www.siemens.de/sidac>

# SIDAC-D Smoothing air-core reactors

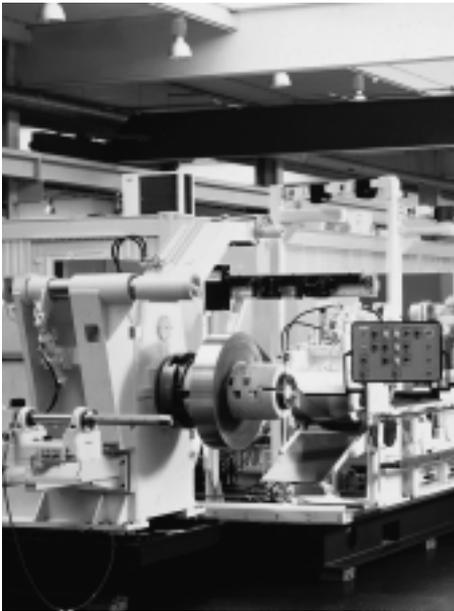
Notes

7



# SIDAC-D Filter reactors

# 8



8/2

## Three-phase reactors

Application

8/2

Technical data

8/3

Selection and ordering data



## Three-phase reactors

### Application



Fig. 8/1 Filter reactors

Nowadays, more and more harmonics-generating consumers in our networks are operated with inductive load. These include fluorescent lamps, dimmers, variable-speed drives, three-phase bridge connections and rectifiers.

This increases the harmonic loading and the total harmonic distortion of the supply system. The reactive power also increases energy costs and transmission losses, as well as the loading of transmission and distribution equipment. In combination with the feeding transformer and the mains inductance in the supply system, the capacitors required for load compensation create an oscillating circuit. This causes undefined resonance due to the harmonics which, in turn, can reinforce the harmonics.

The use of filter reactors prevents this physical effect. Taking audio-frequency remote control operation into account, the filter reactors with the capacitors are set to a defined series resonant frequency.

### Technical data

<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP00 according to DIN VDE 0470-1/EN 60529
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	Version with terminals: 690 V AC Version with flat terminations: 1000 V AC All versions: 600 V AC for 4EP and 4EU according to UL
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Inductance factor</b>	5.67%, 7%, 14%
<b>Performance range</b>	5 kvar ... 100 kvar
<b>Temperature classes</b>	Type 4EP: temperature class B Type 4EU: temperature class H
<b>Monitoring</b>	Temperature switch is integrated, contacts are fitted on terminals.
<b>Ambient conditions</b> Permissible ambient temperature during operation	40 °C
<b>Site altitude</b>	≤ 1000 m above sea level
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{Ln}</math></b> at coolant temperatures $\neq +40$ °C	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{Ln}</math></b> at site altitudes > 1000 m above sea level	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Storage temperatures</b>	from -25 °C to +80 °C
<b>Permissible humidity rating</b>	Relative humidity at +40 °C occasionally up to 100%, annual mean, up to 80%, occasional condensation permissible
<b>Standards/approvals</b>	The reactors comply with EN 61558 or VDE 0532. The reactors are UL Recognised under Guide No. XQNX2 and File No. E103902 and cUL approved under Guide No. XQNX8 File No. E103902 (applies to reactors with $U_N \leq 600$ V according to UL)

### Selection and ordering data



$U_N = 3 \text{ AC } 400 \text{ V } 50 \text{ Hz, overload capability } I_{thmax} \cdot 1.05^1)$

	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current	Filter bank capacity	Required capacity for capacitors in delta connection	Inductance	Total losses	Connections <sup>2)</sup>	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$	$I_{Ln}$	$Q_C$	$C_D$	$L_x$	$P_V$	T=Terminal F=Flat termination			kg	kg	kg
	A	A	kvar	$\mu\text{F}$	mH	W						
<b>Inductance factor <math>p = 5.67\%</math>, <math>L = \text{constant to } 1.82 \cdot I_{thmax}</math>, <math>f_{RES} = 210 \text{ Hz}</math></b>												
	8.8	7.9	5	94	6.12	53.1	T	C	<b>4EP37 00-5MS00</b>	–	1.190	3.700
	10.9	9.8	6.2	116	4.936	62	T	C	<b>4EP38 00-8MS00</b>	–	0.900	4.600
	13.2	11.8	7.5	141	4.081	62	T	C	<b>4EP38 01-0MS00</b>	–	1.400	5.000
	17.5	15.8	10	188	3.06	64	T	C	<b>4EP39 00-5MS00</b>	–	2.400	6.400
	21.9	19.7	12.5	235	2.45	89	T	C	<b>4EP40 01-3MS00</b>	–	1.970	9.100
	26.3	23.7	15	281	2.04	89	T	C	<b>4EP40 01-4MS00</b>	–	2.920	9.300
	35.1	31.6	20	375	1.53	100	T	C	<b>4EP43 00-4MS00</b>	–	4.400	13.000
	43.9	39.5	25	469	1.22	127	T	C	<b>4EP44 01-4MS00</b>	–	4.160	18.300
	52.6	47.4	30	563	1.02	164	F	C	<b>4EU25 32-2MA08-4CA0</b>	–	3.800	18.000
	70.2	63.2	40	750	0.765	221	F	C	<b>4EU27 32-6MA08-0AA0</b>	2.600	–	25.300
	87.7	78.9	50	938	0.612	235	F	C	<b>4EU30 32-5MA08-0AA0</b>	2.700	–	33.900
	105	95	60	1130	0.51	288	F	C	<b>4EU30 32-6MA08-0AA0</b>	4.200	–	35.600
	175	157.9	100	1880	0.31	393	F	C	<b>4EU36 32-3MA08-0AA0</b>	6.200	–	51.500
<b>Inductance factor <math>p = 7\%</math>, <math>L = \text{constant to } 1.66 \cdot I_{thmax}</math>, <math>f_{RES} = 189 \text{ Hz}</math></b>												
	8	7.2	5	93	7.66	52	T	C	<b>4EP37 00-6MS00</b>	–	1.000	3.300
	10	9	6.2	115	6.18	52	T	C	<b>4EP37 00-7MS00</b>	–	1.600	4.000
	12.1	10.9	7.5	139	5.11	61	T	C	<b>4EP38 00-7MS00</b>	–	1.100	4.800
	16.1	14.5	10	185	3.83	73	T	C	<b>4EP39 00-6MS00</b>	–	2.000	5.900
	20.1	18.1	12.5	231	3.07	87	T	C	<b>4EP40 01-2MS00</b>	–	1.520	8.600
	24.1	21.7	15	277	2.56	87	T	C	<b>4EP40 01-5MS00</b>	–	2.100	8.800
	32.1	28.9	20	370	1.92	102	T	C	<b>4EP43 00-5MS00</b>	–	4.030	12.800
	40.2	36.2	25	462	1.53	130	T	C	<b>4EP44 01-3MS00</b>	–	2.930	17.100
	48.2	43.4	30	555	1.28	120	T	C	<b>4EP44 01-5MS00</b>	–	4.300	17.000
	64.3	57.9	40	740	0.958	210	F	C	<b>4EU27 32-7MA08-0AA0</b>	2.100	–	24.700
	80.3	72.3	50	925	0.766	223	F	C	<b>4EU27 32-5MA08-0AA0</b>	3.600	–	26.500
	96.4	86.8	60	1110	0.64	271	F	C	<b>4EU30 32-7MA08-0AA0</b>	2.800	–	34.100
	160.7	144.5	100	1850	0.383	368	F	C	<b>4EU36 32-4MA08-0AA0</b>	4.800	–	50.000

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

Considered harmonic voltages:

106% mains overvoltage in the fundamental component (50 Hz)

0.5% of  $U_N$  for 3rd harmonic (150 Hz)

5% of  $U_N$  for 5th harmonic (250 Hz)

5% of  $U_N$  for 7th harmonic (350 Hz)

Further types on request

1) The current  $I_{thmax}$  is the maximum continuous thermal current permitted. It applies to the aforementioned harmonic spectrum. In order to cope with a changing harmonic content, the reactor can be continuously overloaded with  $I_{thmax} \cdot 1.05$ .

2) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14.

# SIDAC-D Filter reactors

## Three-phase reactors

$U_N = 3 \text{ AC } 400 \text{ V } 50 \text{ Hz}$ , overload capability  $I_{thmax} \cdot 1.05$  <sup>1)</sup>

CE c RA us

	Max. continuous thermal current	Rated current	Filter bank capacity	Required capacity for capacitors in delta connection	Inductance	Total losses	Connections <sup>2)</sup>	DT	Order No.	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$ A	$I_{Ln}$ A	$Q_C$ kvar	$C_D$ $\mu F$	$L_x$ mH	$P_V$ W	T=Terminal F=Flat termination			kg	kg	kg
<b>Inductance factor <math>p = 14\%</math>, <math>L = \text{constant to } 1.4 \cdot I_{thmax}</math>; <math>f_{RES} = 134 \text{ Hz}</math></b>												
	7.7	6.9	5	86	16.6	61	T	C	<b>4EP38 01-1MS00</b>	–	1.300	5.100
	9.5	8.6	6.2	106	13.4	72	T	C	<b>4EP39 00-7MS00</b>	–	2.100	6.100
	11.5	10.4	7.5	128	11.1	87	T	C	<b>4EP40 01-6MS00</b>	–	1.300	8.100
	15.4	13.8	10	171	8.29	87	T	C	<b>4EP40 01-7MS00</b>	–	2.600	9.400
	19.2	17.3	12.5	214	6.63	100	T	C	<b>4EP43 00-6MS00</b>	–	4.000	12.000
	23.1	20.8	15	257	5.53	120	T	C	<b>4EP44 01-6MS00</b>	–	2.500	16.000
	30.8	27.7	20	342	4.14	120	T	C	<b>4EP44 01-7MS00</b>	–	5.200	18.000
	38.5	34.6	25	428	3.32	210	F	C	<b>4EU27 32-0MB08-4CA0</b>	–	3.500	25.000
	46.2	41.5	30	513	2.76	210	F	C	<b>4EU27 32-8MA08-4CA0</b>	–	5.600	26.000
	61.6	55.4	40	684	2.07	269	F	C	<b>4EU30 32-8MA08-0AA0</b>	3.800	–	35.200
	76.9	69.2	50	855	1.66	337	F	C	<b>4EU30 32-0MB08-0AA0</b>	5.600	–	37.200
	92.3	83.1	60	1030	1.38	365	F	C	<b>4EU36 32-5MA08-0AA0</b>	5.800	–	51.100
	153.9	138.6	100	1710	0.829	450	F	C	<b>4EU39 31-1MA80-0A</b>	–	12.200	62.000

Package sizes for reactors; 1 item, i.e. 1 item or a multiple thereof can be ordered.

Considered harmonic voltages:  
 106% mains overvoltage in the fundamental component (50 Hz)  
 0.5% of  $U_N$  for 3rd harmonic (150 Hz)  
 5% of  $U_N$  for 5th harmonic (250 Hz)  
 5% of  $U_N$  for 7th harmonic (350 Hz)  
 Further types on request

- 1) The current  $I_{thmax}$  is the maximum continuous thermal current permitted. It applies to the aforementioned harmonic spectrum. In order to cope with a changing harmonic content, the reactor can be continuously overloaded with  $I_{thmax} \cdot 1.05$ .
- 2) Terminal covers for protection against accidental contact with the flat terminations; see "Accessories", Chapter 14.

# SIDAC-D Application-specific reactors

# 9



	<b>Sintered metal reactors</b> Three-phase reactors – Application – Technical data
9/2 9/2	
	<b>Discharge reactors</b> Three-phase reactors – Application – Technical data
9/3 9/3	
	<b>Footprint reactors</b>
	<b>Mains reactors for frequency converters</b> Single-phase reactors – Application – Technical data
9/4 9/4	
	Three-phase reactors – Application – Technical data
9/5 9/5	
	<b>DC-link reactors for frequency converters</b> Single-phase reactors – Application – Technical data
9/6 9/6	
	<b>Iron-core output reactors for frequency converters</b> Three-phase reactors – Application – Technical data
9/7 9/7	
	<b>Railway reactors</b> Single- and three-phase reactors – Application – Technical data
9/8 9/8	
	<b>Air-core reactors</b> Single-phase reactors – Application – Technical data
9/9 9/9	



## Three-phase reactors

### Application



Fig. 9/1 Sintered metal reactor

Sintered metal reactors for three-phase supplies comprise three mutually independent single-phase reactors. They are installed in the main supply line of converters and alternating currents at the line frequency, and the harmonics generated by the converter flow through them. Sintered metal reactors are always used where, as well as a commutation reactor, interference suppression is required from the low to high frequency range. The special material characteristics of these reactors enable excellent interference suppression for frequencies up to 150 kHz.



Fig. 9/2 Sintered metal reactor, single-phase

The closed design of the pot-type cores reduces radiation-linked interferences to a minimum, thus enabling non-critical installation of reactors in close proximity to electronic devices. Applications are in the field of controlled frequency converter rectifier/regenerative units that operate in high-frequency systems. Interference suppression in converter connections for uninterruptible power supplies is also cost-effective. As individual components, sintered metal reactors can be used as either input or output reactors.

### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage</b>	3 AC 400 V ± 10% to 690 V +6%, -10%
<b>Maximum converter output frequency</b>	600 Hz
<b>Performance range <math>P_n</math></b>	from 1 to 120 kW
<b>Frequency</b>	Line frequency 50 ... 60 Hz ± 10%
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP00 according to DIN EN 60529 (IEC 60529)
<b>Terminal</b>	Terminal or customised
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 1 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Test voltage</b>	2.5 kV AC
<b>Temperature classes</b>	$t_a$ 40 °C/H
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	from -25 °C to +40 °C, for reduced performance up to +55 °C
<b>Site altitude</b>	≤ 1000 m above sea level
<b>Standards</b>	The reactors comply with EN 61558
<b>Storage temperature</b>	from -25 °C to +80 °C
<b>Permissible humidity rating</b>	Low air temperature 0 °C Condensation and ice formation excluded DIN IEC 721-3-3/04.90 Class 3K5

### Application



Fig. 9/3 Discharge reactor

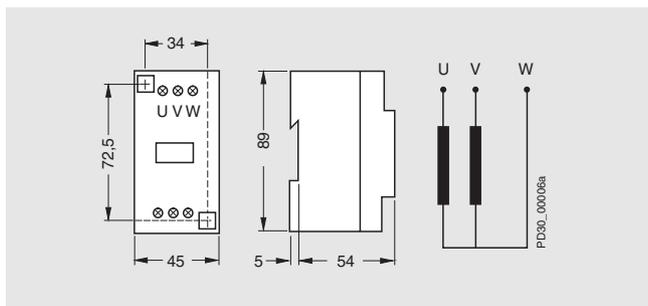


Fig. 9/4 Dimensioned drawing and circuit diagram

Discharge reactors for compensation equipment

Capacitor banks in p.f. compensation equipment can be connected and disconnected to and from the supply system as required. Connecting a supply system to a capacitor bank that is not fully discharged can cause mains overvoltages, which can damage connected devices. The capacitors must be discharged quickly following disconnection of a capacitor bank to allow rapid reconnection. In this case, discharge reactors offer significant advantages. The resulting losses are considerably lower when compared to the previously used discharge resistors. The ambient temperature rise is lower which has a positive effect on the service life of the phase shift capacitors.

The discharge reactors meet the requirement for permanently installed and connected discharge devices as well as the requirement for short capacitor discharge times of just a few seconds. Due to high AC resistance, power losses during operation are lower than 1.8 W and therefore negligible.

### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage</b>	3 AC 230 to 690 V
<b>Operating losses</b>	< 1.8 W
<b>No-load current</b>	< 4.5 mA
<b>Total weight</b>	0.5 kg
<b>Frequency</b>	50 ... 60 Hz
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP40 according to DIN 40050
<b>Terminal</b>	Terminals for 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2 x 2 mm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Inductance</b>	230 V 730 μH 400 V 710 μH 525 V 670 μH 690 V 350 μH
<b>Discharge time</b>	230 V less than 20 s for 50 kvar ≥ 400 V less than 20 s for 100 kvar
<b>Permissible discharges</b>	1 x/(1 min (100 kvar))
<b>Temperature classes</b>	t <sub>a</sub> 40 °C/B Natural air cooling (S) according to DIN 41751
<b>Standards</b>	The reactor complies with EN 61558
<b>Dimensions</b>	See dimensioned drawing
<b>Ambient temperature</b>	from -25 °C to +55 °C (average over 24 h)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	from -25 °C to +70 °C
<b>Installation</b>	Inside

### Order No. 4EJ99 00-0EG

Supply voltage	Capacitor bank output	Discharge time
230 V	to 25 kvar	< 10 s
	to 50 kvar	< 20 s
	to 100 kvar	< 40 s
400 V to 690 V	to 25 kvar	< 5 s
	to 50 kvar	< 10 s
	to 100 kvar	< 20 s

# SIDAC-D Footprint reactors

## Mains reactors for frequency converters

### Single-phase reactors

#### Application



Fig. 9/5 Mains reactors for frequency converters

Mains reactors for frequency converters are installed in the line-side supply cable.

The reactors limit the circuit feedback that occurs in the form of harmonics. They also limit the alternating currents with the frequencies determined by the switching of the input rectifier in the DC link capacitors.

We recommend using 2% reactors if the mains inductance of the power supply is very small. Recommended system short-circuit power to apparent drive power > 33 : 1.

All the reactors here can be customised by adapting the winding and the core air gaps.

#### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage</b>	1 AC 230 V ± 10%
<b>Rated alternating current</b>	3.0 A to 26.0 A
<b>Test voltage</b>	4 kV AC live parts against casing
<b>Reference voltage drop <math>\Delta u</math> per phase for <math>I_{L_n}</math> and <math>f = 50</math> Hz or <math>f = 60</math> Hz</b>	2%, 4% (application and type-specific) customised design
<b>Performance range <math>P_n</math></b>	0.75 to 11 kW, higher outputs on request
<b>Inductance per phase mH</b>	0.57 to 9.5 mH (application and type-specific)
<b>Total power loss W</b>	On request
<b>Total weight kg</b>	On request
<b>Frequency</b>	47 ... 63 Hz
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Assembly in zinc-plated steel housing in IP20
<b>Terminal</b>	Line-side bushing terminals, free cable end for connection of frequency converter input, cable acc. to customer requirements
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	Version with terminals: 600 V AC
<b>Temperature classes</b>	$t_a$ 50 °C/F (B)
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	-10 °C to +50 °C
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{L_n}</math></b> (at coolant temperatures $\neq$ +40 °C)	On request
<b>Site altitude</b>	≤ 1000 m above sea level
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{L_n}</math></b> (at site altitudes > 1000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Standards</b>	The reactors comply with EN 61558 Electromagnetic compatibility according to EN 61000-4-2, 3, 4 Vibration EN 60068-2-31 All reactors are built according to UL506, approval on request
<b>Dimensions</b>	Reactor casing with a maximum height of 50 mm for $P_n \leq 11$ kW. Further dimensions by separate agreement
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20 °C to +70 °C
<b>Permissible humidity rating</b>	Relative humidity at +40 °C to 95% Condensation not permissible

# SIDAC-D Footprint reactors

## Mains reactors for frequency converters

Three-phase reactors

### Application

CE



Fig. 9/6 Mains reactors for frequency converters

Mains reactors for frequency converters are installed in the line-side supply cable. Reactors limit the circuit feedback that occurs in the form of harmonics. They also limit the alternating currents with the frequencies determined by the switching of the input rectifier in the DC link capacitors.

We recommend using 2% reactors if the mains inductance of the power supply is very small. Recommended system short-circuit power to apparent drive power > 33 : 1.

All the reactors here can be customised by adapting the winding and the core air gaps.

### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage</b>	3 AC 600 V ± 10%
<b>Rated alternating current</b>	1.7A to 200 A
<b>Test voltage</b>	4 kV AC live parts against casing
<b>Reference voltage drop <math>\Delta u</math> per phase for <math>I_{LN}</math> and <math>f = 50</math> Hz or <math>f = 60</math> Hz</b>	2%, 4% (application and type-specific) customised design
<b>Performance range of corresponding converter <math>P_n</math></b>	0.75 to 75 kW, higher outputs on request
<b>Inductance per phase mH</b>	0.07 mH to 11.5 mH (application-specific)
<b>Total power loss W</b>	On request
<b>Total weight kg</b>	On request
<b>Frequency</b>	47 ... 63 Hz
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Assembly in zinc-plated steel housing in IP20
<b>Terminal</b>	Line-side bushing terminals, free cable end for connection of frequency converter input, cable acc. to customer requirements
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	Version with terminals: 600 V AC
<b>Temperature classes</b>	$t_a$ 50 °C/F (B)
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	-10 °C to +50 °C
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b>	On request
<b>Site altitude</b>	≤ 1000 m above sea level
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b> (at site altitudes > 1000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Standards</b>	The reactors comply with EN 61558 Electromagnetic compatibility according to EN 61000-4-2,3,4 Vibration EN 60068-2-31 All reactors are built according to UL506, approval on request
<b>Dimensions</b>	Reactor casing with a maximum height of 50 mm to $P_n = 22$ kW, Maximum height of casing 60 mm to $P_n \leq 75$ kW. Further dimensions by separate agreement
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20 °C to +70 °C
<b>Permissible humidity rating</b>	Relative humidity at +40 °C to 95% Condensation not permissible

# SIDAC-D Footprint reactors

## DC-link reactors for frequency converters

### Single-phase reactors

#### Application



Fig. 9/7 DC-link reactors for frequency converters

DC-link reactors for frequency converters are installed after the input rectifier in the voltage link. The reactors limit the circuit feedback that occurs in the form of harmonics. They also reduce load current peaks in the DC link capacitors, which significantly reduces the load on the components in the DC link. This, in turn increases the service life of the converter.

A DC-link reactor can either be permanently integrated in the DC link of the converter during its development, or it is fitted with terminals that permit connection of an additional inductance in the DC link. Appropriately dimensioned, DC-link reactors can be a suitable alternative to three-phase mains reactors. We recommend using them if the mains inductance of the power supply is very small.

All the reactors here can be customised by adapting the winding and the core air gaps.

#### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage</b>	648 V DC $\pm$ 10%, 3 AC 480 V $\pm$ 10%
<b>Rated alternating current</b>	4 A to 180 A
<b>Test voltage</b>	4 kV AC live parts against casing
<b>Total weight kg</b>	On request
<b>Inductance per phase mH</b>	0.75 to 75 kW, higher outputs on request
<b>Performance range of corresponding converter <math>P_n</math></b>	0.25 mH to 10 mH (application and type specific)
<b>Total power loss W</b>	On request
<b>Frequency</b>	50 ... 60 Hz $\pm$ 10%
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Assembly in zinc-plated steel housing in IP20
<b>Terminal</b>	Shielded cable end for connection to the voltage link input, cable acc. to customer requirements
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	Version with terminals: 600 V AC
<b>Temperature classes</b>	$t_a$ 50 °C/F (B)
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	-10 °C to +50 °C
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b>	On request
<b>Site altitude</b>	$\leq$ 1000 m above sea level
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b> (at site altitudes > 1000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Standards</b>	The reactors comply with EN 61558 Electromagnetic compatibility according to EN 61000-4-2,3,4 Vibration EN 60068-2-31 All reactors are built according to UL506, approval on request
<b>Dimensions</b>	Reactor casing with a maximum height of 50 mm to $P_n = 22$ kW, Maximum height of casing 60 mm to $P_n \leq 75$ kW. Further dimensions by separate agreement
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20 °C to +70 °C
<b>Permissible humidity rating</b>	Relative humidity at +40 °C to 95% Condensation not permissible

# SIDAC-D Footprint reactors

## Iron-core output reactors for frequency converters

Three-phase reactors

### Application

CE



Fig. 9/8 Output reactors for frequency converters

Output filter reactors for frequency converters are installed at the converter output. The reactors compensate capacitive charge-reversal currents in long cables and, in the case of long motor cables, limit the  $dv/dt$  at the motor terminals. The output reactors are used with standard asynchronous motors with a maximum frequency of 200 Hz - or with reluctant or permanently excited synchronous motors with a maximum frequency of 120 Hz. This supports operation with a maximum converter output frequency of  $f_{max} = 400$  Hz. It is not possible to generalise on the maximum permissible length of the motor supply cables required for the output reactors. Please refer to catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln", for guidelines regarding the use of shielded and unshielded motor cables together with output reactors.

All the reactors here can be customised by adapting the winding and the core air gaps.

### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage (converter output voltage)</b>	3 AC 600 V $\pm$ 10%
<b>Rated alternating current</b>	3.9 A to 178 A
<b>Test voltage</b>	4 kV AC live parts against casing
<b>Performance range of corresponding converter <math>P_n</math></b>	0.75 to 75 kW, higher outputs on request
<b>Inductance per phase mH</b>	0.029 to 2.6 mH (application-specific)
<b>Total power loss W</b>	On request
<b>Total weight kg</b>	On request
<b>Frequency</b>	$f_{max} = 400$ Hz at converter output Clock frequency $\leq$ 4 kHz
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Assembly in zinc-plated steel housing in IP20
<b>Terminal</b>	Bushing terminals for the connection of motor supply cable, shielded cable end for connection to frequency converter output, cable acc. to customer requirements
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	Version with terminals: 600 V AC
<b>Temperature classes</b>	$t_a$ 50 °C/F
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	-10 °C to +50 °C
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{Ln}</math></b>	On request
<b>Site altitude</b>	$\leq$ 1000 m above sea level
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{Ln}</math></b> (at site altitudes > 1000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Standards</b>	The reactors comply with EN 61558 Electromagnetic compatibility according to EN 61000-4-2,3,4 Vibration EN 60068-2-31 All reactors are built according to UL506, approval on request
<b>Dimensions</b>	Reactor casing with a maximum height of 80 mm to $P_n \leq$ 75 kW. Further dimensions by separate agreement
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20 °C to +70 °C
<b>Permissible humidity rating</b>	Relative humidity at +40 °C to 95% Condensation not permissible

## Single- and three-phase reactors

### Application



Fig. 9/9 On-board network container/acceptor circuit reactor/chopper reactor

These include reactors for use in electrical railcars. These reactors are used in trams, subway trains and modern high-speed railcars. The components have been specially designed and manufactured for the harsh environmental conditions that prevail during railway operation. This includes increased requirements in terms of resistance to extreme climates, humidity and pollutants in the atmosphere.

All reactors comply with mechanical requirements demanded of them with regard to the permanent vibrations during railway operation.

A key feature of these reactors is their low sound emission.

- On-board network containers with transformer, reactor and change-over switch are used to supply on-board power for different infeed conditions.
- Acceptor circuit reactors are used to smooth the DC link voltage and reduce the harmonics in the DC link
- Chopper reactors limit the current gradient of the clocked chopper current and the short-circuit currents.
- Rod core reactors as a component of the line filter for overvoltage protection and to limit the line harmonics or DC link harmonic currents

### Technical data

<b>Rated alternating current</b>	From 450 A to 3000 A
<b>System supply voltages available</b>	15 kV AC 16 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> Hz 25 kV AC 50 Hz 1.5 kV DC
<b>Inductance per phase mH</b>	0.3 mH to 16 mH, typical ratings 0.5 mH at 830 A with $E = 139$ Ws 2.0 mH at 3000 A with $E = 9000$ Ws 16.0 mH at 670 A with $E = 3592$ Ws
<b>Total power loss W</b>	On request
<b>Total weight kg</b>	On request
<b>Frequency</b>	Application-specific 33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> Hz, 50 Hz, 100 Hz, 0 – 300 Hz
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP00, exposed to all weather factors
<b>Safety class</b>	I according to VDE 0106
<b>Terminal</b>	Free cable, flat copper (application-related)
<b>Installation</b>	Hanging, underfloor (application-related)
<b>Cooling</b>	CF, forced air cooling Typically 10 to 12 m/s at 40 °C
<b>Climatic conditions</b>	Loads due to "damp heat" and "salt mist" DIN IEC 721 – 3-5 Class 5C2 (chemically active materials) DIN IEC 721 – 3-5 Class 5F2 (contaminated materials) DIN IEC 721 – 3-5 Class 5S2 (mechanically active materials)
<b>Insulation</b>	Up to 25 kV rated voltage for clearances in air 32 mm clearances in air (minimum value) 4000 V DC insulation rated voltage for creepage distances
<b>Temperature classes</b>	$t_a$ 40 °C/F to $t_a$ 65 °C/F, $t_a$ 55 °C/H
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	–40 °C to +40 °C
<b>Mechanical load</b>	DIN IEC 68-2-6/06.90 Vibration, sinusoidal approx. 2 g DIN IEC 9/426/CDV Vibration wide-band noise DIN IEC 68-2-27/08.89 Shock UIC 566 Vibration and shock resistance
<b>Standards</b>	The reactors comply with VDE 0535, EN 60310
<b>Dimensions</b>	On request
<b>Storage temperature</b>	–40 °C to +80 °C

#### Application

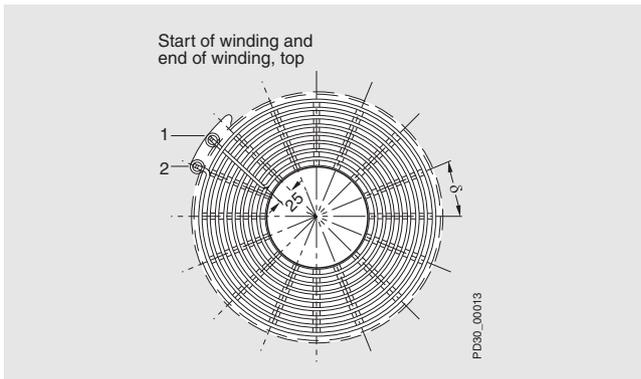


Fig. 9/10 Air-core reactors

These include reactors for used in electrical railcars. These reactors are used in trams, subway trains and modern high-speed railcars. Components are specially designed and manufactured for the harsh environmental conditions that prevail during railway operation.

This includes increased requirements in terms of resistance to extreme climates, humidity and pollutants in the atmosphere. All reactors comply with mechanical requirements with regard to the permanent vibrations during railway operation.

Air-core reactors are used as mains reactors in DC drive systems to smooth the motor current.

The rates of current rise are limited in the event of faults, and through-conductions in particular. The aim is to prevent unacceptably high currents before any protective devices can be triggered.

#### Technical data

<b>Rated alternating current</b>	Up to 600 A
<b>System supply voltages available</b>	2.3 kV DC
<b>Inductance per phase mH</b>	9 mH to 17 mH, typical ratings 6 to 9 mH at 230 A to 400 A with $E = 230$ Ws 17 mH for 500 to 800 A
<b>Total power loss W</b>	On request
<b>Total weight kg</b>	On request
<b>Frequency</b>	DC applications, the aforementioned currents take into account a 30% ripple of the alternating current
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP00, exposed to all weather factors
<b>Safety class</b>	I according to VDE 0106
<b>Terminal</b>	Free cable, flat copper (application-related)
<b>Installation</b>	Hanging, underfloor (application-related)
<b>Cooling</b>	CF, forced air cooling Typically 10 to 12 m/s at 40 °C
<b>Climatic conditions</b>	Load due to "damp heat" and "salt mist" DIN IEC 721 – 3-5 Class 5C2 (chemically active materials) DIN IEC 721 – 3-5 Class 5F2 (contaminated materials) DIN IEC 721 – 3-5 Class 5S2 (mechanically active materials) DIN IEC 721 – 3-5 Class 5K3 (climatic category) DIN IEC 721 – 3-5 Class 5B2 (biologically active materials)
<b>Insulation</b>	Up to 12 kV rated voltage for clearances in air >20 mm clearances in air (minimum value) 1900 V DC insulation rated voltage for creepage distances
<b>Temperature classes</b>	$t_a$ 60 °C/H
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	-30 °C to +70 °C
<b>Mechanical load</b>	DIN IEC 68-2-6/06.90 Vibration sinusoidal approx. 2 g DIN IEC 9/426/CDV Vibration wide-band noise DIN IEC 68-2-27/08.89 Shock UIC 566 Vibration and shock resistance
<b>Standards</b>	The reactors comply with VDE 0535, EN60310
<b>Dimensions</b>	On request
<b>Storage/transport temperature</b>	-40 °C to +70 °C

# SIDAC-D Railway reactors

## Air-core reactors

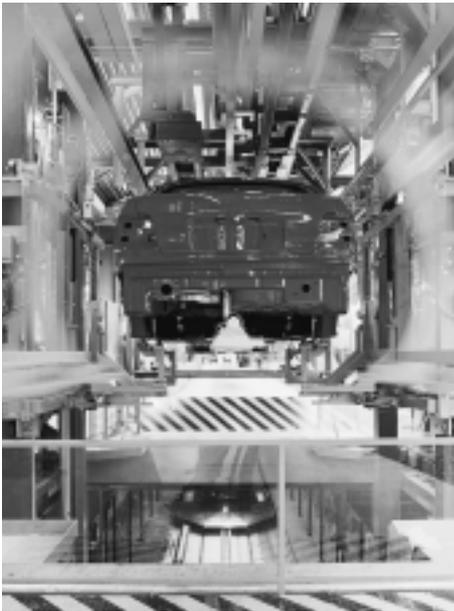
Notes

9



# SIDAC-F Radio interference suppression filter

# 10



10/2

10/2

10/3

## Three-phase filters

Application

Technical data

Selection and ordering data



# SIDAC-F Radio interference suppression filter

## Three-phase filters

### Application



Fig. 10/1 Radio interference suppression filters in customised footprint version

Radio interference suppression filters for frequency converters are used in line-side supply cables for the purpose of attenuating mains-borne radio interference voltages. If there are special requirements for the  $dv/dt$  values at the motor supply terminals, the housing can also be fitted with an output reactor.

Using a radio interference suppression filter ensures compliance with interference suppression level A or B to EN 50081 (depending on customer requirements). It is also possible to use significantly longer motor supply cables in compliance with the limit values of EN 50081.

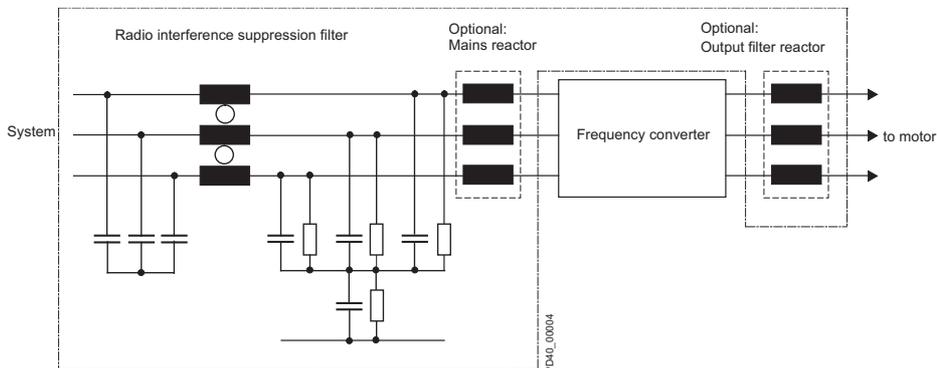
By using a combination filter (radio interference suppression filter and output reactor), it is possible to increase the length of the motor cable even further while still maintaining the required radio interference suppression level. Combining the radio interference suppression filter with an input reactor enables further reduction of circuit feedback.

### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage</b>	3 AC 500 V $\pm$ 10%
<b>Rated alternating current</b>	7.0 to 100 A, higher outputs on request
<b>Test voltage</b>	2.7 kV DC 2 secondary live parts against casing
<b>Voltage drop output reactor for <math>U_n = 400</math> V, <math>f_{max}</math></b>	< 5% of the rated voltage
<b>Total power loss W</b>	On request
<b>Performance range <math>P_n</math> of converter</b>	Up to 85 kW, higher outputs on request
<b>Total weight kg</b>	On request
<b>Leakage current at 3 AC 400 V (50 Hz) Symmetrical system Worst case</b>	With reference to the aforementioned design ratings 5 to 30 mA 30 to 130 mA
<b>Frequency</b>	50 ... 60 Hz line frequency, output reactors up to $f_{max} = 50$ to 200 Hz
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Assembly in zinc-plated steel housing in IP20
<b>Terminal</b>	Line-side bushing terminals, Shielded cable ends for connection to frequency converter input/ output, cable acc. to customer requirements
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 1 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	Version with terminals: 600 V AC
<b>Temperature classes</b>	Customised and application-specific ( $t_a$ 40 °C/B, $t_a$ 40 °C/F/H)
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	-10 °C to +45 °C
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{Ln}</math></b> (at coolant temperatures $\neq$ +40 °C)	On request
<b>Site altitude</b>	$\leq$ 1000 m above sea level
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{Ln}</math></b> (at site altitudes > 1000 m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Standards</b>	Assembly according to EN133200 All devices are built according to UL1283, approval on request
<b>Dimensions</b>	Casing with a maximum height of 100 mm, further dimensions on request
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20 °C to +70 °C
<b>Permissible humidity rating</b>	Relative humidity at +40 °C up to 95% Condensation not permitted

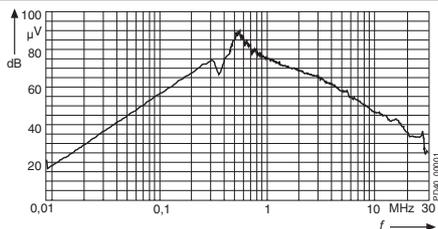
## Selection and ordering data

### Circuit design

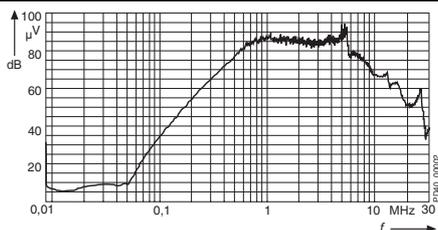


### Typical insertion losses for used component according to CISPR 17

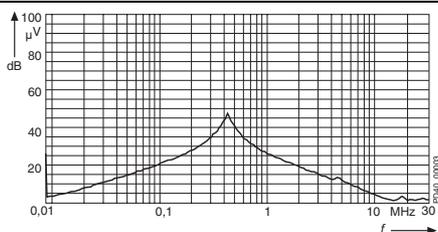
#### Insertion losses of radio-interference suppression component (50 Ω)



Asymmetrical insertion losses  $a_{asy}$  in  $\text{dB}\mu\text{V}$



Symmetrical insertion losses  $a_{sym}$  in  $\text{dB}\mu\text{V}$



Insertion losses of output reactor  $a_{adr}$  in  $\text{dB}\mu\text{V}$

### Example of possible motor supply cables

- 50 m for compliance with interference suppression level A EN 50081 with radio interference suppression filter
- 50 m for compliance with interference suppression level B EN 50081 with combination filter (radio interference suppression filter + output reactor)

### Applications

- Frequency converters for motor drives, e.g.
- Lifts
  - Pumps
  - Conveying systems
  - Ventilation and air-conditioning technology

### Type overview

Rated current [A]	From 8 to 100 A	8 A, 12 A, 20 A, 30 A, 40 A, 63 A, 80 A, 100 A
-------------------	-----------------	--

#### Versions:

- Radio interference suppression filter alone
- Combination of radio interference suppression filter and output reactor
- Combination of radio interference suppression filter and commutation reactor

#### Orders:

The type sizes shown in the above table are available. When placing an order or making enquiries, please fill out the "Specification sheet for customised filters" on page 13/4. The specified data will enable us to provide a detailed offer. The offer will also contain details of delivery times and dimensions.

# SIDAC-F Radio interference suppression filter

Notes

10



# SIDAC-F dv/dt filters

# 11



11/2  
11/2  
11/3

## Three-phase filters

Application  
Technical data  
Selection and ordering data



## Three-phase filters

### Application

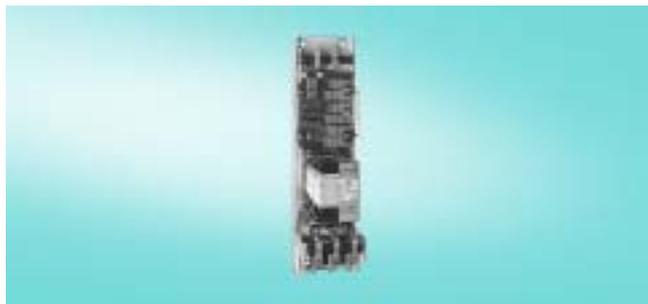


Fig. 11/1 dv/dt filter

dv/dt filters comprise capacitors and a reactor. The filter is installed at the output of frequency converters whereby the motor currents flow through the reactor. Connecting the filter to the output of the frequency converter, transient voltage peaks are reduced and voltage gradients in the motor winding to non-critical values of less than 500 V/ $\mu$ s. If long motor cables are used, the dv/dt filter also reduces capacitive load current peaks resulting from the capacitance per unit length of motor cable.

### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage</b>	3 AC 400 V to 500 V (690 V on request)
<b>Rated alternating current</b>	up to 860 A (on request)
<b>Test voltage</b>	3.6 kV DC live parts against casing
<b>Performance range of the drive</b>	up to 800 kW on request
<b>Total power loss W</b>	On request
<b>Total weight kg</b>	On request
<b>Frequency</b>	$f_{\max} = 200$ Hz at converter output Clock frequencies $\leq 4$ kHz to 8 kHz
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP00 safe to touch terminals (BGV A2)
<b>Safety class</b>	I according to DIN VDE 0160-1/05.82 IEC 536/1976
<b>Terminal</b>	Flat copper/screw terminals depending on performance class
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	800 V AC
<b>Temperature classes</b>	$t_a$ 40 °C/F or $t_a$ 40 °C/H depending on performance class
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	0 °C to +40 °C
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b> (at coolant temperatures $\neq +40$ °C)	On request
<b>Site altitude</b>	$\leq 1000$ m above sea level
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b> (at site altitudes $> 1000$ m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Standards</b>	Reactors comply with EN 61558 Assembly according to UL508
<b>Dimensions</b>	On request
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25 °C to +55 °C
<b>Transport temperature</b>	-25 °C to +70 °C
<b>Permissible environmental conditions</b>	humidity 5% to 95% occasional condensation allowed

### Selection and ordering data

	Max. continuous thermal current 4 kHz $I_{thmax}$ A	Rated current $I_{Ln}$ A	Connections T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Core section of Order No.
<b>3 AC 500 V 200 Hz maximum clock frequency 4 kHz</b>					
	4	3.6	T	X	on request
	6	5.4	T	X	on request
	10	9	T	X	on request
	17.5	15.8	T	X	on request
	26	23.4	T	X	on request
	38	34.2	T	X	on request
	48	43.2	T	X	on request
	63	56.7	T	X	on request
	90	81	T	X	on request
150	135	T	X	on request	

For enquiries, please fill out the "Specification sheet for customised dv/dt filters" on page 13/5. The specified data will enable us to provide a detailed offer.  
The offer will also contain details of delivery times and dimensions.

# SIDAC-F dv/dt filters

Notes

11



# SIDAC-F Sinewave filters

# 12



## Three-phase filters

- 12/2 Application
- 12/2 Technical data
- 12/3 Selection and ordering data

## Three-phase filters

### Application



Fig. 12/1 Sinewave filter

The sinewave filter is installed at the output of frequency converters whereby motor currents flow through the filter. The frequency converter output variables are filtered such that an almost sinusoidal motor voltage and an absolutely sinusoidal motor current result. Stray losses in the motor are reduced and the motor runs significantly quieter. If long motor cables are used, the sinewave filter also reduces the load current peaks caused by cable capacities.

EX(d) motors can be converter-fed if a sinewave filter is used.

Motor cable lengths when using sinewave filters:

- 200 m shielded motor supply cable
- 300 m unshielded motor supply cable.

### Technical data

<b>Recommended supply voltage</b>	3 AC 400 V to 500 V
<b>Rated alternating current</b>	4.0 to 150 A (260 A on request)
<b>Test voltage</b>	3.6 kV AC live parts against casing
<b>Performance range of the drive</b>	1.5 to 75 kW, higher outputs on request
<b>Total power loss W</b>	See table "Selection and ordering data"
<b>Total weight kg</b>	See table "Selection and ordering data"
<b>Frequency</b>	$f_{max} = 100$ Hz Clock frequency $\geq 4$ kHz; $\leq 8$ kHz
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP00 safe to touch terminals (BGV A2)
<b>Safety class</b>	I according to DIN VDE 0160-1/05.82 IEC 536/1976
<b>Terminal</b>	Screw terminal
<b>Rating of creepage distances and clearances</b>	Degree of soiling 2 according to DIN VDE 0110
<b>Rated voltage for insulation</b> (for site altitudes up to 2000 m above sea level)	800 V AC
<b>Temperature classes</b>	$t_a$ 40 °C/F for 1.5 to 7.5 kW units $t_a$ 40 °C/H for 11 to 75 kW units
<b>Permissible ambient temperature during operation</b>	0 °C to +40 °C
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b> (at coolant temperatures $\neq +40$ °C)	On request
<b>Site altitude</b>	$\leq 1000$ m above sea level
<b>Deviation of the permissible alternating current from rated alternating current <math>I_{LN}</math></b> (at site altitudes $> 1000$ m above sea level)	See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", Chapter "Drosseln"
<b>Standards</b>	Reactors comply with EN 61558 Assembly according to UL508
<b>Dimensions</b>	On request
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25 °C to +55 °C
<b>Transport temperature</b>	-25 °C to +70 °C
<b>Permissible environmental conditions</b>	humidity 5% to 95% occasional condensation allowed

### Selection and ordering data

	Max. continuous thermal current 8 kHz	Rated current	Inductance	Total losses	Connections T=Terminal F=Flat termination	DT	Order No. 1)	Al weight per PU approx.	Cu weight per PU approx.	Total weight per PU approx.
	$I_{thmax}$ A	$I_{Ln}$ A	$L_x$ mH	$P_V$ W				kg	kg	kg
<b>3 AC 500 V 100 Hz, minimum clock frequency = 4 kHz, maximum clock frequency 8 kHz</b>										
	4	3.6	12	69.8	T	X	<b>4EF11 05-0GB</b>	-	1.20	4.0
	6	5.4	9	81.3	T	X	<b>4EF11 05-1GB</b>	-	1.35	4.3
	10	9	5	81.3	T	X	<b>4EF11 05-2GB</b>	-	1.60	5.8
	17.5	15.8	3.2	80.7	T	X	<b>4EF11 05-3GB</b>	-	2.30	9.5
	26	23.4	2.1	237.2	T	X	<b>4EF11 05-4GB</b>	-	4.00	13.5
	38	34.2	1.5	230.5	T	X	<b>4EF11 05-5GB</b>	-	6.20	20.0
	48	43.2	1.3	237.2	T	X	<b>4EF11 05-6GB</b>	-	9.10	28.0
	63	56.7	1.2	230.5	T	X	<b>4EF11 05-7GB</b>	-	11.00	35.0
	90	81	0.7	389	T	X	<b>4EF11 05-8GB</b>	-	11.70	47.0
	150	135	0.5	533	T	X	<b>4EF11 06-0GB</b>	-	26.90	70.0

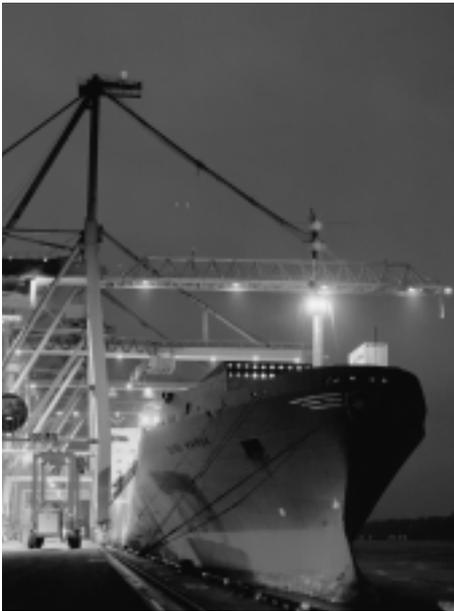
1) Available 12/2004

# SIDAC-F Sinewave filters

Notes

12





## Fax reply form

- 13/2 Specification sheet for customised reactors
- 13/3 Specification sheet for customised smoothing reactors, selectable inductance and current
- 13/4 Specification sheet for customised radio interference suppression filters
- 13/5 Specification sheet for customised dv/dt filters
- 13/6 Specification sheet for customised sinewave filters

DC reactors (smooth  
DC-link reactors)  
 $L_1$  [mH]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $I_{d1}$  [A]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $L_2$  [mH]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $I_{d2}$  [A]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $I_{therm}$  [A]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $U_{sys}$  [V]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ripple  
 DC link  
 300 Hz     \_\_\_\_\_  
 30 %     \_\_\_\_\_

# Specification sheets

## FAX reply form

**Specification sheet for customised reactors**

**FAX recipient:**

Siemens AG  
 A&D CD MD PM  
 Richard-Dunkel-Str. 120  
 D-28199 Bremen  
 Fax: +49 421 5125-333  
 Tel: +49 421 5125-528/-616/-644

**FAX sender:**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Department: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tel: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Application:**

- 1-phase                       3-phase

**Please specify all currents and voltages as r.m.s. values!**

- DC reactors (smoothing/DC-link reactors)     Commutation reactors     Output reactors     Filter reactors

$L_1$ [mH]: _____ $I_{d1}$ [A]: _____ $L_2$ [mH]: _____ $I_{d2}$ [A]: _____ $I_{therm}$ [A]: _____ $U_{sys}$ [V]: _____ Ripple  DC link <input type="checkbox"/> 300 Hz <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 30 % <input type="checkbox"/> _____	$U_{Dr}$ [V]: _____ $u_D$ [%]: _____ $I_n$ [A]: _____ $I_{max}$ [A]: _____ $U_{sys}$ [V]: _____ $f_{sys}$ [Hz]: _____ Harmonics *)  $I_1$ [A]: _____ $f_1$ [Hz]: _____ $I_2$ [A]: _____ $f_2$ [Hz]: _____ $I_3$ [A]: _____ $f_3$ [Hz]: _____ $I_4$ [A]: _____ $f_4$ [Hz]: _____ $I_5$ [A]: _____ $f_5$ [Hz]: _____ *) List other currents and frequencies below	$L_n$ [mH]: _____ $P_{nMot}$ [kW]: _____ $f_{max}$ [Hz]: _____ $U_{sys}$ [V]: _____ $f_{clock1}$ [Hz]: _____ $I_{n1}$ [A]: _____ $f_{clock2}$ [Hz]: _____  $I_{n2}$ [A]: _____ $f_{clock3}$ [Hz]: _____ $I_{n3}$ [A]: _____	$Q_c$ [kvar]: _____ $L_n$ [mH]: _____ $I_{n,eff}$ [A]: _____ $U_{sys}$ [V]: _____ $f_{sys}$ [Hz]: _____ Reactance [%]: _____ Fundamental and harmonic component $U_{1[%]} = \dots I_{1[%]} = \dots$ $U_{3[%]} = \dots I_{3[%]} = \dots$ $U_{5[%]} = \dots I_{5[%]} = \dots$ $U_{7[%]} = \dots I_{7[%]} = \dots$ $U_{11[%]} = \dots I_{11[%]} = \dots$ $U_{13[%]} = \dots I_{13[%]} = \dots$ See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen"
---	--	---	--

**General Information**

Ambient temperature: <input type="checkbox"/> 40°C <input type="checkbox"/> 55°C <input type="checkbox"/> _____	Operating mode: <input type="checkbox"/> continuous duty <input type="checkbox"/> ON-time [%] _____ Varying load according to specifications	Degree of protection: <input type="checkbox"/> IP00 <input type="checkbox"/> IP23 <input type="checkbox"/> IP _____	Design <input type="checkbox"/> Book size <input type="checkbox"/> Footprint <input type="checkbox"/> According to customer specifications
---	---	---	---

**Please enter any alternative or supplementary data on converters and motors:**

<p><u>Converter</u></p> Rated power $P_n$ [kW]: _____ $I_n$ output [A]: _____ $U_{DC}$ link [V]: _____ Permitted overload in [%] of $I_n$ output: _____	<p><u>Motor</u></p> $P_n$ [kW]: _____ $\eta$ : _____ Operating load in [%] of $P_n$ : _____ $U_N$ [V] = _____ $I_n$ [A] = _____ $\cos \varphi =$ _____ M = constant M ~ $n^2$ (fan, pump) r.p.m. <sub>n</sub> : _____ r.p.m. <sub>operation</sub> : _____
--	--

from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_\_

**Special features/comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Scheduled delivery date: \_\_\_\_\_ No. of items: \_\_\_\_\_ per annum/per order Target price: \_\_\_\_\_

Documents:  Dimensioned drawings     Load cycle     Electrical data of drive     \_\_\_\_\_



**Specification sheet for customised smoothing reactors, selectable inductance and current**
**FAX recipient:**

Siemens AG  
 A&D CD MD PM  
 Richard-Dunkel-Str. 120  
 D-28199 Bremen  
 Fax: +49 421 5125-333  
 Tel: +49 421 5125-528/-616/-644

**FAX sender:**
**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Department: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tel: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**Application:**
 Smoothing reactors with selectable inductance and current

**Please specify all currents and voltages as r.m.s. values!**

	Iron-core smoothing reactors	Iron-core smoothing reactors	Smoothing air-core reactors
	$I_x = I_{dn} \quad L_x = L_0$	$I_x > I_{dn} \quad L_x \leq L_0$	
Rated direct current $I_{dn}$ [A]			
Inductance [mH] for $I_{dn}$		_____	
Inductance $L_x$ [mH] for $I_x (I_{max})$	_____		_____
Inductance $L_0$ [mH] for $I_d = 0A$	_____		_____
Connection of converter			
No-load voltage of converter $U_{di}$ [V]			
Line frequency $f$ [Hz]			
Ambient temperature			
Additional information <sup>1)</sup>	mandatory	mandatory	mandatory

1) If you have any special requirements with regard to degree of soiling, reference voltage for the rating of insulation, etc., please enter in the Comments box

For further details on dimensioning and selection, see catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen", "Drosseln"

**Special features/comments:**


---



---



---



---



---

Scheduled delivery date: \_\_\_\_\_ No. of items: \_\_\_\_\_ per annum/per order Target price: \_\_\_\_\_

Documents:  Dimensioned drawings  Load cycle  Electrical data of drive  \_\_\_\_\_

# Specification sheets

## FAX reply form

### Specification sheet for customised radio interference suppression filters

**FAX recipient:**

Siemens AG  
 A&D CD MD PM  
 Richard-Dunkel-Str. 120  
 D-28199 Bremen  
 Fax: +49 421 5125-333  
 Tel: +49 421 5125-528/-616/-644

**FAX sender:**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Department: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tel: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Application:**

**Please specify currents and voltages as r.m.s. values!**

Radio interference suppression filters      DIN EN 133200

$P_{nFu}$  [kW]: \_\_\_\_\_ Adherence to interference level:  
 $I_n$  [A]: \_\_\_\_\_  A Industry, DIN EN 50081-2 "Second environment"  
 $U_{sys}$  [V]: \_\_\_\_\_  B Living and business, DIN EN 50081-1 "First environment"  
 $I_{deriv}$  [mA]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $f_{sys}$  [Hz]: \_\_\_\_\_

Optional Commutation reactors:   $u_D = 2\%$    $u_D = 4\%$    $u_D = \text{---}\%$       Optional Output reactors:  $f_{max}$  [Hz]: \_\_\_\_\_  $f_{clock}$  [Hz]: \_\_\_\_\_

**Maximum desired length of motor supply cable [m]:**

Shielded cable       Unshielded cable      Cable type = \_\_\_\_\_  
 Capacitance if known:  $L'$  [mH/m] = \_\_\_\_\_  $C'$  [nF/m] = \_\_\_\_\_

**General Information**

Ambient temperature:  40°C  55°C  \_\_\_\_\_  
 Operating mode:  continuous duty  ON-time [%] \_\_\_\_\_  
 Varying load according to specifications  
 Degree of protection:  IP00  IP23  IP \_\_\_\_\_  
 Design:  Book size  Footprint  According to customer specifications

**Please enter any alternative or supplementary data on converters and motors:**

<u>Converters</u>	<u>Motor</u>
Rated power $P_n$ [kW]: _____	$P_n$ [kW]: _____ $\eta$ : _____
$I_n$ output [A]: _____	Operating load in [%] of $P_n$ : _____ $U_n$ [V]: _____ $I_n$ [A]: _____ $\cos \varphi$ : _____
$U_{DC}$ link [V]: _____	M = constant
Permitted overload in [%] of $I_n$ output: _____	M ~ $n^2$ (fan, pump)
	r.p.m. <sub>n</sub> : _____
	r.p.m. <sub>operation</sub> : _____ from: _____ to: _____

**Special features/comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Scheduled delivery date: \_\_\_\_\_ No. of items: \_\_\_\_\_ per annum/per order Target price: \_\_\_\_\_

Documents:  Dimensioned drawings  Load cycle  Electrical data of drive  \_\_\_\_\_



**Specification sheet for customised dv/dt filters**
**FAX recipient:**

Siemens AG  
 A&D CD MD PM  
 Richard-Dunkel-Str. 120  
 D-28199 Bremen  
 Fax: +49 421 5125-333  
 Tel: +49 421 5125-528/-616/-644

**FAX sender:**
**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Department: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tel: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**Application:**
**Please specify currents and voltages as r.m.s. values!**
 dv/dt filters

$P_{nFu}$  [kW]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $I_n$  [A]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $U_{sys}$  [V]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $f_{max}$  [Hz]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $f_{clock}$  [Hz]: \_\_\_\_\_

**Maximum desired length of motor supply cable [m]:**

Shielded cable       Unshielded cable      Cable type = \_\_\_\_\_  
 Capacitance if known:       $L'$  [mH/m] = \_\_\_\_\_       $C'$  [nF/m] = \_\_\_\_\_

**General Information**

Ambient temperature:	Operating mode:	Degree of protection:	Design:
<input type="checkbox"/> 40°C <input type="checkbox"/> 55°C	<input type="checkbox"/> continuous duty	<input type="checkbox"/> IP00 <input type="checkbox"/> IP23	<input type="checkbox"/> Book size
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> ON-time [%] _____	<input type="checkbox"/> IP _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Footprint
	Varying load according to specifications		<input type="checkbox"/> According to customer specifications

**Please enter any alternative or supplementary data on converters and motors:**

<u>Converters</u>	<u>Motor</u>
Rated power $P_n$ [kW]: _____	$P_n$ [kW]: _____ $\eta$ : _____
$I_n$ output [A]: _____	Operating load in [%] of $P_n$ : _____ $U_n$ [V]: _____ $I_n$ [A]: _____ $\cos \varphi$ : _____
$U_{DC}$ link [V]: _____	M = constant
Permitted overload in [%] of $I_n$ output: _____	M ~ $n^2$ (fan, pump)
	r.p.m.: _____
	r.p.m.operation: _____ from: _____ to: _____

**Special features/comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Scheduled delivery date: \_\_\_\_\_ No. of items: \_\_\_\_\_ per annum/per order Target price: \_\_\_\_\_

 Documents:  Dimensioned drawings     Load cycle     Electrical data of drive     \_\_\_\_\_

# Specification sheets

## FAX reply form

### Specification sheet for customised sinewave filters

**FAX recipient:**

Siemens AG  
 A&D CD MD PM  
 Richard-Dunkel-Str. 120  
 D-28199 Bremen  
 Fax: +49 421 5125-333  
 Tel: +49 421 5125-528/-616/-644

**FAX sender:**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Department: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tel: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Application:**

**Please specify currents and voltages as r.m.s. values!**

Sinewave filters

$P_{nFu}$  [kW]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $I_n$  [A]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $U_{sys}$  [V]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $f_{max}$  [Hz]: \_\_\_\_\_  
 $f_{clock}$  [Hz]: \_\_\_\_\_

**Maximum desired length of motor supply cable [m]:**

Shielded cable       Unshielded cable      Cable type = \_\_\_\_\_  
 Capacitance if known:       $L'$  [mH/m]= \_\_\_\_\_       $C'$  [nF/m] = \_\_\_\_\_

**General Information**

Ambient temperature:      Operating mode:      Degree of protection:      Design:  
 40°C     55°C       continuous duty       IP00     IP23       Book size  
 \_\_\_\_\_       ON-time [%] \_\_\_\_\_       IP \_\_\_\_\_       Footprint  
    Varying load according to       According to customer  
    specifications      specifications

**Please enter any alternative or supplementary data on converters and motors:**

<p><u>Converters</u>                  Rated power <math>P_n</math> [kW]: _____  <math>I_n</math> output [A]: _____  <math>U_{DC}</math> link [V]: _____                  permitted overload in [%] of <math>I_n</math> output: _____</p>	<p><u>Motor</u>  <math>P_n</math> [kW]: _____ <math>\eta</math>: _____                  Operating load in [%] of <math>P_n</math>: _____ <math>U_n</math> [V]: _____ <math>I_n</math> [A]: _____ <math>\cos \varphi</math>: _____                  M = constant                  M ~ <math>n^2</math> (fan, pump)                  r.p.m.<sub>n</sub>: _____                  r.p.m.<sub>operation</sub>: _____</p>	<p>from: _____ to: _____</p>
--	---	------------------------------

**Special features/comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Scheduled delivery date: \_\_\_\_\_ No. of items: \_\_\_\_\_ per annum/per order Target price: \_\_\_\_\_

Documents:  Dimensioned drawings     Load cycle     Electrical data of drive     \_\_\_\_\_

13



14/2

### Terminal covers

Selection and ordering data



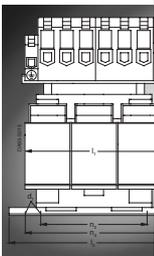
## Terminal covers

### Selection and ordering data

Version	DT	Order No.	PS*	Weight per PU approx. kg
<b>Terminal covers for protection against inadvertent contact with the exposed busbar connections (DIN VDE 0106 Part 100)</b>				
 <p>3TX6 526-3B</p> <p>The covers are suitable for all reactors and filters with 1 hole-Flat-connector. The assignment of the terminal covers to the reactors and filters can be carried out by the diameter of the flatconnector-hole, see chapter 15 "Configuration notes". As long as no different note is placed in the Technical data, the covers protect against accidental contact of live parts (save to the back of the hand).</p> <p>Can be screwed on free screw end. Covers one rail connection (1 set = 6 units).</p>	M6	B	<b>3TX6 506-3B</b>	1 set 0.075
	M8	B	<b>3TX6 526-3B</b>	1 set 0.140
	M10	B	<b>3TX6 546-3B</b>	1 set 0.249
	M12	B	<b>3TX6 346-3B</b>	1 set 0.260



	<b>Commutation reactors for converters</b>
15/2	Single-phase reactors
15/4	Three-phase reactors
	<b>Iron-core output reactors</b>
15/4	Three phase reactors
	<b>Mains reactors for frequency converters</b>
15/8	Three-phase reactors
	<b>Iron-core smoothing reactors</b>
15/12	Single-phase reactors
	<b>Smoothing air-core reactors</b>
15/18	Single-phase reactors
	<b>Filter reactors</b>
15/19	Three-phase reactors
	<b>Sinewave filters</b>
15/21	Three phase filters

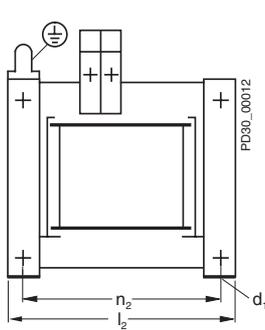


# Configuration notes

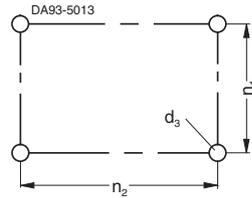
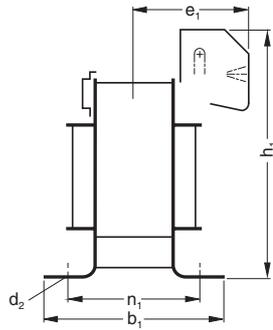
## Commutation reactors for converters

### Single-phase reactors

#### Dimensioned drawings



**4EM** ( $I_{Ln} \leq 20$  A)



Mounting holes

**4EM** ( $I_{Ln} \leq 20$  A)

Terminal 8WA9 200

Cross-sections: Solid: 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 6 mm<sup>2</sup>  
 Finely stranded: 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 4 mm<sup>2</sup>

**4EM** ( $I_{Ln}$  22.4 to 40 A)

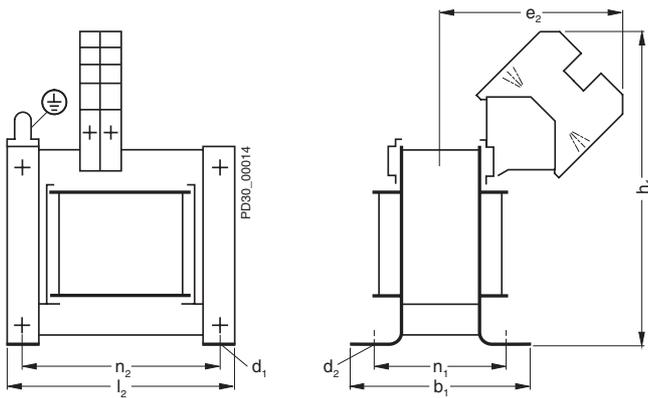
Terminal RKW 110 or TRKSD 10

Cross-sections: Solid: 1 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>  
 Finely stranded: 1 mm<sup>2</sup> to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>

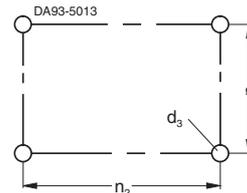
Type	Rated alternating current $I_{Ln}$	$b_1$	$d_1$	$d_2$	$d_3$	$e_1$ max.	$h_1$ max.	$l_2$ max.	$n_1$	$n_2$
<b>Rated alternating current for terminal connections, for user-defined arrangement of reactors</b>										
4EM46	Up to 40 A	51	3.6	7	M3	53.0	85.0	61	39	50.0
4EM47	Up to 40 A	60	4.8	9	M4	54.0	89.0	67	45	55.0
4EM48	Up to 40 A	69	4.8	9	M4	56.5	98.0	79	53	65.0
4EM49	Up to 40 A	85	4.8	9	M4	65.0	103.0	85	69	70.0
4EM50	Up to 40 A	97	5.8	11	M5	66.0	111.5	97	77	80.0
4EM51	Up to 40 A	111	5.8	11	M5	73.0	111.5	97	91	80.0
4EM52	Up to 40 A	115	5.8	11	M5	70.5	131.0	121	92	100.0
4EM61	Up to 40 A	110	5.8	11	M5	73.5	118.0	106	92	87.5

# Configuration notes Commutation reactors for converters

## Single-phase reactors



**4EM** ( $I_{LN}$  22 to 50 A)



Mounting holes

### 4EM ( $I_{LN}$ 22 to 50 A)

Terminal 8WA1 204

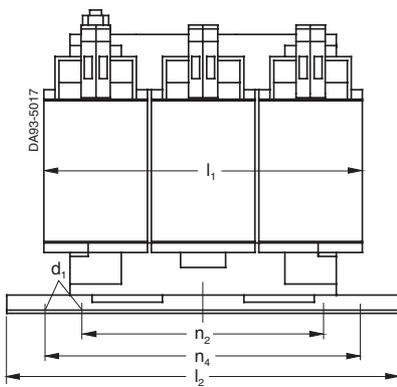
Cross-sections:      Solid:                    0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 6 mm<sup>2</sup>  
                                  Stranded:                10 mm<sup>2</sup> to 25 mm<sup>2</sup>  
                                  Finely stranded:        2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>

Type	Rated alternating current $I_{LN}$	$b_1$	$d_1$	$d_2$	$d_3$	$e_2$ max.	$h_1$ max.	$l_2$ max.	$n_1$	$n_2$
<b>Rated alternating current for terminal connections, for user-defined arrangement of reactors</b>										
4EM49	22 to 50 A	85	4.8	9	M4	75	120.0	85	69	70.0
4EM50	22 to 50 A	97	5.8	11	M5	76	128.5	97	77	80.0
4EM51	22 to 50 A	111	5.8	11	M5	83	128.5	97	91	80.0
4EM53	22 to 50 A	120	7.0	13	M6	79	168.5	151	92	125.0
4EM61	22 to 50 A	110	5.8	11	M5	83	135.5	106	92	87.5
4EM62	22 to 50 A	135	5.8	11	M5	90	148.0	121	112	100.0

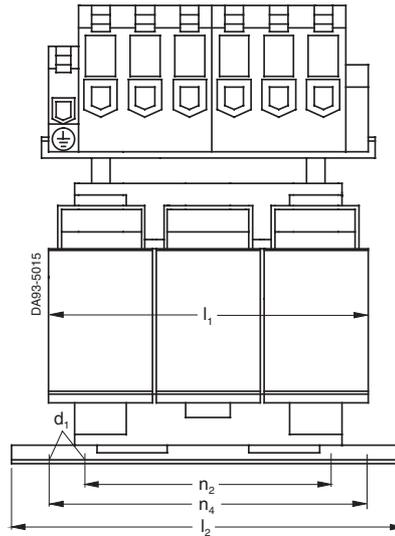
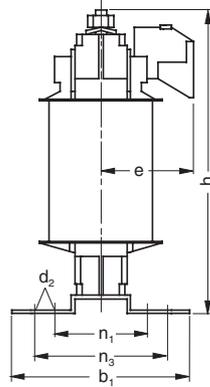
# Configuration notes

## Commutation reactors for converters/Iron-core output reactors

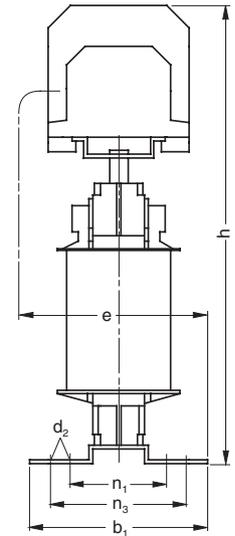
### Three-phase reactors



4EP ≤ 40 A



4EP 41 to 50 A



#### Terminal RKW110 or TRKSD10 (for $I_{LN} \leq 40$ A)

Cross-sections: Solid: 1 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 1 mm<sup>2</sup> to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>

#### Terminal 8WA1 304 (for $I_{LN} = 41$ to 50 A)

Cross-sections: Solid: 1 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Stranded: 10 mm<sup>2</sup> to 25 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>

#### Ground stud M6 x 12

Cross-sections: Solid: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 4 mm<sup>2</sup> to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>

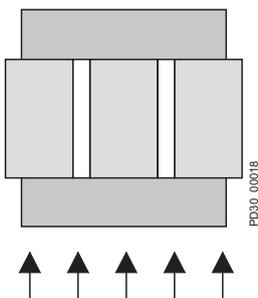
#### Corresponding ground terminal EK16/35

Cross-sections: Solid: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 4 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>

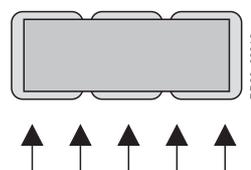
Type	Rated alternating current $I_{LN}$	$b_1$	$d_1$	$d_2$	$d_3$	$e$	$h$	$l_1$	$l_2$	$n_1$	$n_2$	$n_3$	$n_4$
<b>Rated alternating current for terminal connections</b>													
4EP36	Up to 40 A	78	4.8	9	M4	62.0	139	120	148	49	90	58	136
4EP37	Up to 40 A	73	5.8	11	M5	60.0	159	150	178	49	113	53	166
4EP38	Up to 40 A	88	5.8	11	M5	67.0	159	150	178	64	113	68	166
4EP39	Up to 40 A	99	7.0	13	M6	62.0	181	182	219	56	136	69	201
4EP40	Up to 40 A	119	7.0	13	M6	72.0	181	182	219	76	136	89	201
4EP37	41 to 50 A	73	5.8	11	M5	78.5	193	150	178	49	113	53	166
4EP38	41 to 50 A	88	5.8	11	M5	86.0	193	150	178	64	113	68	166
4EP39	41 to 50 A	99	7.0	13	M6	91.5	220	182	219	56	136	69	201
4EP40	41 to 50 A	119	7.0	13	M6	101.5	220	182	219	76	136	89	201

#### Arrangement:

- userdefined for commutation reactors
- for iron-core output reactors see drawing



Permissible arrangement of iron-core output reactors, vertical

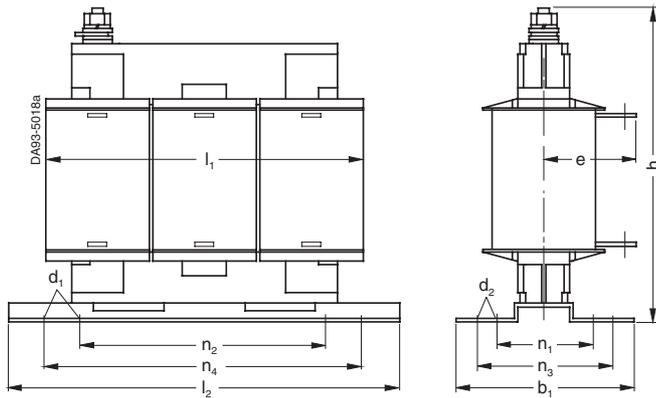


Permissible arrangement of iron-core output reactors, horizontal

# Configuration notes

## Commutation reactors for converters/iron-core output reactors

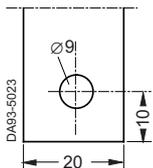
### Three-phase reactors



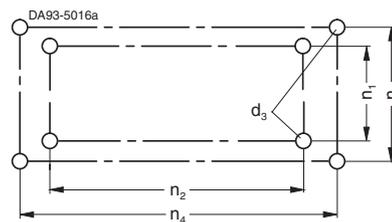
4EP > 51 A

Type	Rated alternating current $I_{LN}$	$b_1$	$d_1$	$d_2$	$d_3$	$e$	$h$	$l_1$	$l_2$	$n_1$	$n_2$	$n_3$	$n_4$
<b>Rated alternating currents for flat terminations</b>													
4EP37	over 51 A	73	5.8	11	M5	68	153	150	178	49	113	53	166
4EP38	over 51 A	88	5.8	11	M5	76	153	150	178	64	113	68	166
4EP39	over 51 A	99	7.0	13	M6	73	179	182	219	56	136	69	201
4EP40	over 51 A	119	7.0	13	M6	83	179	182	219	76	136	89	201

#### Flat termination



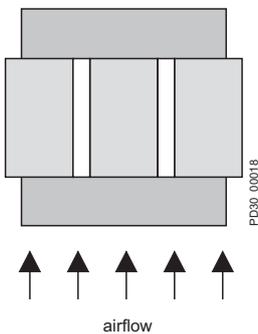
#### Mounting holes



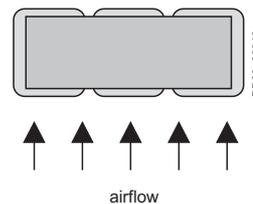
$n_1$  and  $n_2$  mounting holes according to DIN 41308  
 $n_3$  and  $n_4$  mounting holes according to EN 60852-4

#### Arrangement:

- userdefined for commutation reactors
- for iron-core output reactors see drawing



Permissible arrangement of iron-core output reactors, vertical

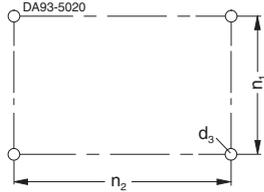
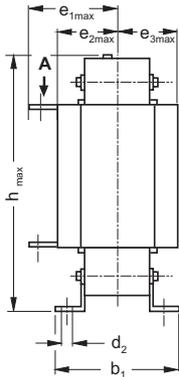
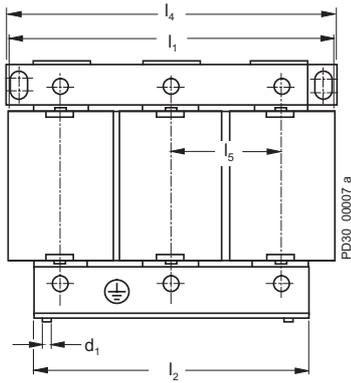


Permissible arrangement of iron-core output reactors, horizontal

# Configuration notes

## Commutation reactors for converters/Iron-core output reactors

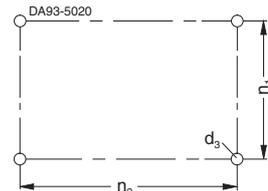
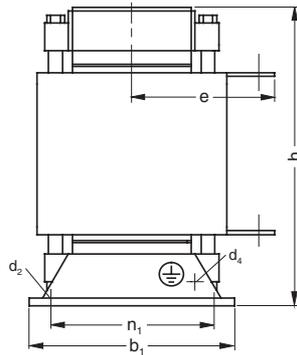
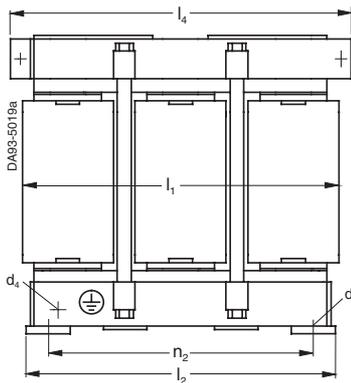
### Three-phase reactors



4EU24 to 4EU36

Mounting holes

Type	b <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e <sub>1 max.</sub>	e <sub>2 max.</sub>	e <sub>3 max.</sub>	h <sub>max</sub>	l <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	l <sub>4</sub>	l <sub>5</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	Ground
<b>for 4EU24 to 4EU36 with flat terminations</b>															
4EU24	91	7	12	M6	90.5	56.5	48.5	210	225	190	–	76	70	176	M6
4EU25	115	7	12	M6	102.5	68.5	60.5	210	225	190	–	76	94	176	M6
4EU27	133	10	18	M8	120.5	79.5	67.5	248	260	220	270	88	101	200	M6
4EU30 (Cu)	148	10	18	M8	137.0	89.0	73.0	269	295	250	300	100	118	224	M6
4EU30	148	10	18	M8	144.0	98.0	86.0	269	295	250	300	100	118	224	M6
4EU36 (Cu)	169	10	18	M8	142.0	94.0	78.0	321	357	300	350	120	138	264	M8
4EU36	169	10	18	M8	161.0	111.0	91.0	321	357	300	350	120	138	264	M8



4EU39 to 4EU51

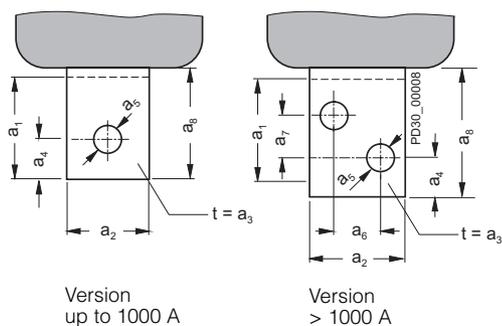
Mounting holes

Type	b <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e <sub>1 max.</sub>	e <sub>2 max.</sub>	e <sub>3 max.</sub>	h <sub>max</sub>	l <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	l <sub>4</sub>	l <sub>5</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	Ground
<b>for 4EU39 to 4EU51 with flat terminations</b>															
4EU39	174	12.0	18.0	M10	142	–	–	385	405	366	410	–	141	316	M6
4EU43	194	15.0	22.0	M12	168	–	–	435	458	416	460	–	155	356	M6
4EU45	221	15.0	22.0	M12	182	–	–	435	458	416	460	–	182	356	M6
4EU47	251	15.0	22.0	M12	197	–	–	435	458	416	460	–	212	356	M6
4EU50	195	12.5	12.5	M10	220	–	–	565	533	470	518	–	158	410	M12
4EU51	207	12.5	12.5	M10	242	–	–	565	533	470	518	–	170	410	M12

# Configuration notes

## Commutation reactors for converters/iron-core output reactors

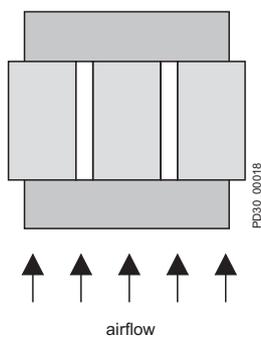
### Three-phase reactors



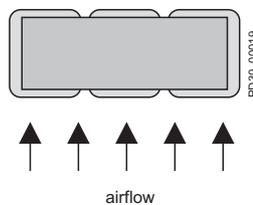
Flat termination	a <sub>1</sub>	a <sub>2</sub>	a <sub>3</sub> Al	a <sub>3</sub> Cu	a <sub>4</sub>	a <sub>5</sub>	a <sub>6</sub>	a <sub>7</sub>	a <sub>8</sub> max.
<b>for 4EU24 to 4EU36 with flat terminations</b>									
≦ 200 A	20	20	4	3	10.0	9	–	–	34
≦ 400 A	25	25	6	5	12.5	11	–	–	41
≦ 630 A	30	30	8	6	15.0	11	–	–	48
≦ 800 A	30	30	10	8	15.0	14	–	–	50
≦ 1000 A	40	40	10	8	20.0	14	–	–	60
≦ 1250 A	50	50	10	8	14.0	14	22	22	70
<b>for 4EU39 to 4EU51 with flat terminations</b>									
≦ 200 A	35	20	–	3	10.0	9	–	–	–
≦ 400 A	35	30	–	5	12.5	11	–	–	–
≦ 630 A	40	30	–	6	15.0	11	–	–	–
≦ 800 A	40	30	–	8	15.0	14	–	–	–
≦ 1000 A	50	40	–	8	20.0	14	–	–	–
≦ 1250 A	50	50	–	8	14.0	14	22	22	–
≦ 1640 A	60	60	–	12	17.0	14	26	26	–

#### Arrangement:

- userdefined for commutation reactors
- for iron-core output reactors see drawing



Permissible arrangement of iron-core output reactors, vertical

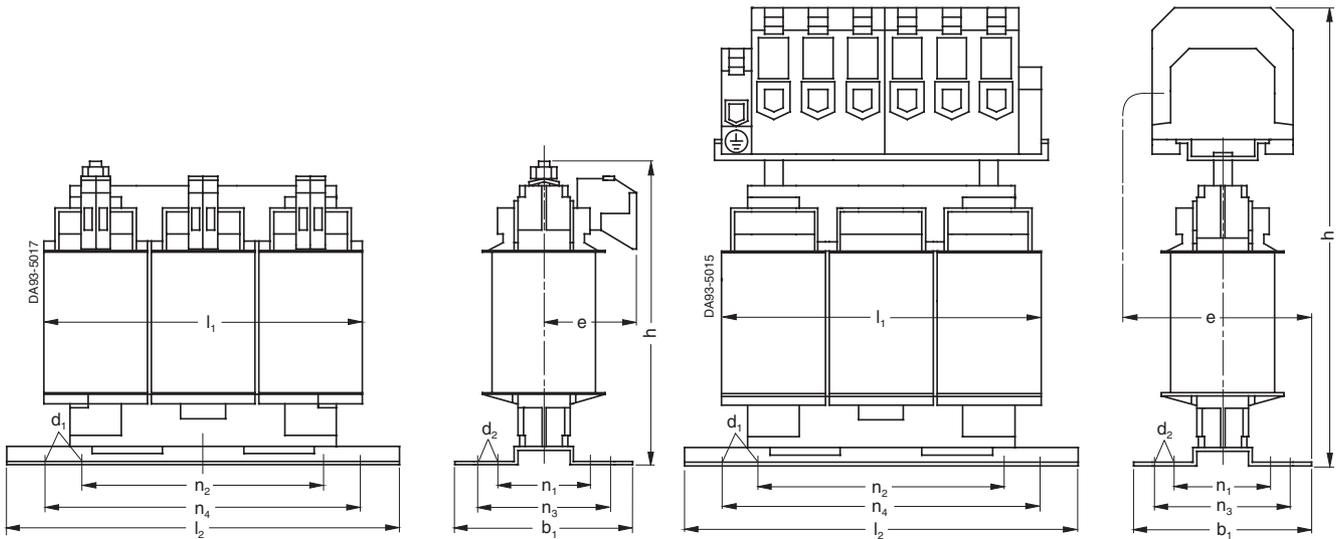


Permissible arrangement of iron-core output reactors, horizontal

# Configuration notes

## Mains reactors for frequency converters

### Three-phase reactors



4EP ≤ 35 A

4EP 40 A to 50 A

#### Terminal 8WA9 200 (for $I_{Ln} \leq 15$ A)

Cross-sections: Solid: 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 6 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 4 mm<sup>2</sup>

#### Terminal 8WA1 304 (for $I_{Ln} = 40$ A to 50 A)

Cross-sections: Solid: 1 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Stranded: 10 mm<sup>2</sup> to 25 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>

#### Terminal RKW110 or TRKSD10 (for $I_{Ln} \leq 16$ to 35.5 A)

Cross-sections: Solid: 1 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 1 mm<sup>2</sup> to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>

#### Corresponding ground terminal EK16/35

Cross-sections: Solid: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 4 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>

#### Ground stud M6 x 12

Cross-sections: Solid: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 4 mm<sup>2</sup> to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>

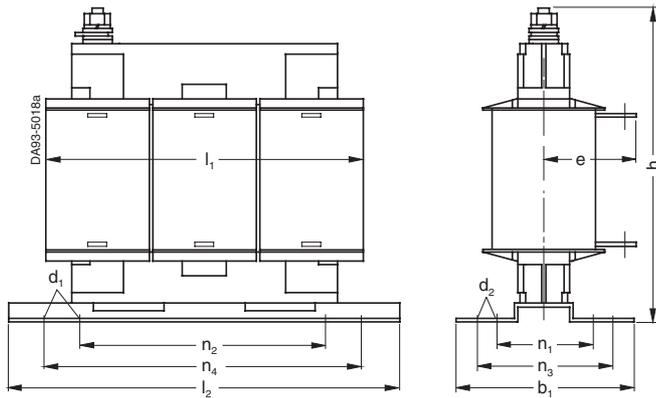
Type	b <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e	h	l <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	n <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>4</sub>
<b><math>I_{Ln} \leq 35</math> A, terminal connections for user-defined arrangement of reactors</b>												
4EP32	57.5	4.8	9	M4	56	108	78	88.5	34	1) <sup>1)</sup>	42.5	79.5
4EP33	64	4.8	9	M4	55	122	96	124	33	1) <sup>1)</sup>	44	112
4EP34	73	4.8	9	M4	59	122	96	124	42	1) <sup>1)</sup>	53	112
4EP35	68	4.8	9	M4	57	139	120	148	39	90	48	136
4EP36	78	4.8	9	M4	62	139	120	148	49	90	58	136
4EP37	73	5.8	11	M5	60	159	150	178	49	113	53	166
4EP38	88	5.8	11	M5	67	159	150	178	64	113	68	166
4EP39	99	7.0	13	M6	62	181	182	219	56	136	69	201
4EP40	119	7.0	13	M6	72	181	182	219	76	136	89	201
<b><math>I_{Ln} 40</math> A to 50 A, terminal connections for user-defined arrangement of reactors</b>												
4EP37	73	5.8	11	M5	78.5	193	150	178	49	113	53	166
4EP38	88	5.8	11	M5	86.0	193	150	178	64	113	68	166
4EP39	99	7.0	13	M6	91.5	220	182	219	56	136	69	201
4EP40	119	7.0	13	M6	101.5	220	182	219	76	136	89	201

1) Fixing slot in the base centre

# Configuration notes

## Mains reactors for frequency converters

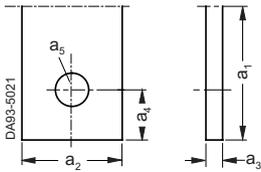
### Three-phase reactors



4EP ≥ 51 A

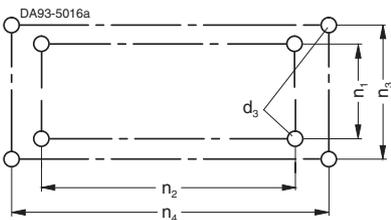
Type	b <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e	h	l <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	n <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>4</sub>
<b>I<sub>Ln</sub> ≥ 51 A, flat termination for user-defined arrangement of reactors</b>												
4EP38	88	5.8	11	M5	76	153	150	178	64	113	68	166
4EP39	99	7.0	13	M6	73	179	182	219	56	136	69	201
4EP40	119	7.0	13	M6	83	179	182	219	76	136	89	201

#### Flat termination



I <sub>Ln</sub>	a <sub>1</sub>	a <sub>2</sub>	a <sub>3</sub>	a <sub>4</sub>	a <sub>5</sub>
<b>Flat termination</b>					
51 to 80 A	30	20	3	10	9
81 to 200 A	35	25	5	12.5	11

#### Mounting holes

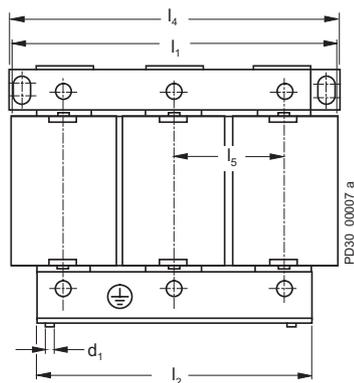


n1 and n2 mounting holes according to DIN 41308  
 n3 and n4 mounting holes according to EN 60852-4

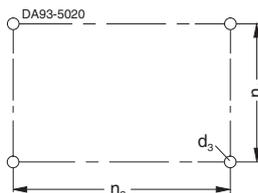
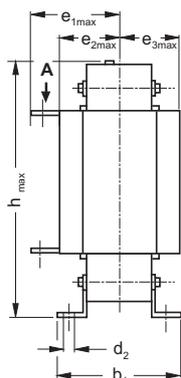
# Configuration notes

## Mains reactors for frequency converters

### Three-phase reactors

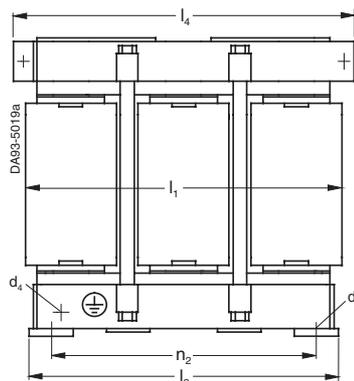


4EU24 to 4EU36

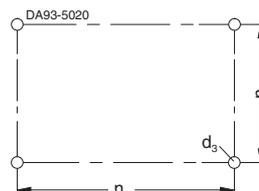
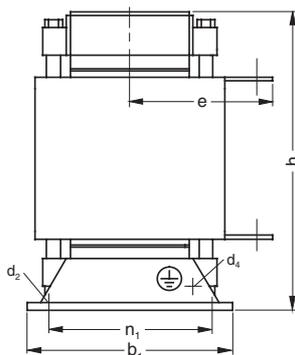


Mounting holes

Type	b <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e <sub>1 max.</sub>	e <sub>2 max.</sub>	e <sub>3 max.</sub>	h <sub>max</sub>	l <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	l <sub>4</sub>	l <sub>5</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	Ground
<b>for 4EU24 to 4EU36 with flat terminations, for user-defined arrangement of reactors</b>															
4EU24	91	7	13	M6	101.5	60.5	48.5	210	225	190	–	76	70	176	M6
4EU25	115	7	13	M6	118.5	72.5	60.5	210	225	190	–	76	94	176	M6
4EU27	133	10	18	M8	141.5	83.5	67.5	248	260	220	270	88	101	200	M6
4EU30	148	10	18	M8	147.0	89.0	73.0	269	295	250	300	100	118	224	M6
4EU36 (Cu)	169	10	18	M8	152.0	94.0	78.0	321	357	300	350	120	138	264	M8
4EU36	169	10	18	M8	197.0	115.0	91.0	321	357	300	350	120	138	264	M8



4EU39 to 4EU51



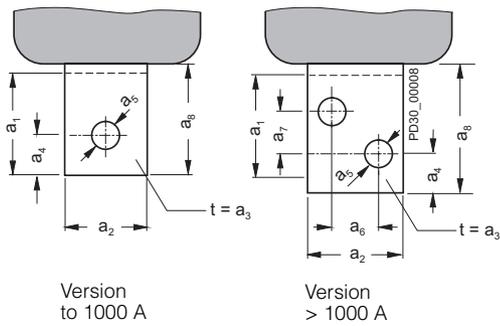
Mounting holes

Type	b <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e <sub>1 max.</sub>	e <sub>2 max.</sub>	e <sub>3 max.</sub>	h <sub>max</sub>	l <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	l <sub>4</sub>	l <sub>5</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	Ground
<b>for 4EU39 to 4EU52 with flat terminations, for user-defined arrangement of reactors</b>															
4EU39	174	12.0	18.0	M10	197	–	–	385	405	366	410	–	141	316	M6
4EU43	194	15.0	22.0	M12	212	–	–	435	458	416	460	–	155	356	M6
4EU45	221	15.0	22.0	M12	211	–	–	435	458	416	460	–	182	356	M6
4EU47	251	15.0	22.0	M12	231	–	–	435	458	416	460	–	212	356	M6
4EU50	195	12.5	12.5	M10	220	–	–	565	533	470	518	–	158	410	M12
4EU52	220	12.5	12.5	M10	242	–	–	565	533	470	518	–	183	410	M12

# Configuration notes

## Mains reactors for frequency converters

### Three-phase reactors

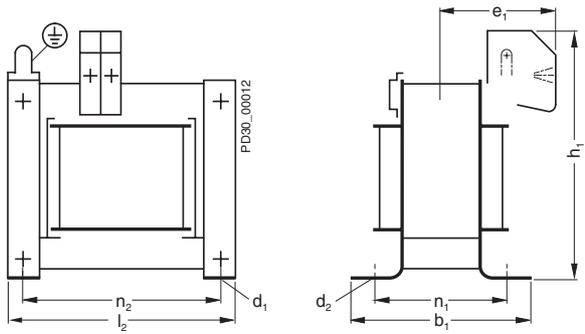


Flat termination	a <sub>1</sub>	a <sub>2</sub>	a <sub>3</sub> Al	a <sub>3</sub> Cu	a <sub>4</sub>	a <sub>5</sub>	a <sub>6</sub>	a <sub>7</sub>	a <sub>8</sub> max.
<b>for 4EU24 to 4EU36</b>									
≦ 80 A	20	20	4	3	10.0	9	–	–	34
≦ 200 A	25	25	6	5	12.5	11	–	–	41
≦ 315 A	30	30	6	6	15.0	14	–	–	46
≦ 800 A	40	40	8	6	20.0	14	–	–	58
≦ 1000 A	40	40	10	8	20.0	14	–	–	60
≦ 1600 A	60	60	12	12	17.0	14	26	26	82
<b>for 4EU39 to 4EU52</b>									
45 A to 80 A	30	20	–	3	10.0	9	–	–	–
81 A to 200 A	35	25	–	5	12.5	11	–	–	–
201 A to 315 A	40	30	–	6	15.0	14	–	–	–
316 A to 800 A	50	40	–	6	20.0	14	–	–	–
801 A to 1000 A	50	40	–	8	20.0	14	–	–	–
1001 A to 1600 A	60	60	–	12	17.0	14	26	26	–

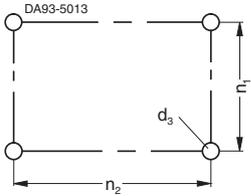
# Configuration notes

## Iron-core smoothing reactors

### Single-phase reactors



4EM ≤ 40 A



Mounting holes

**Terminal 8WA9 200**  
(for  $I_{dn} = 21$  A)

Cross-sections: Solid: 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 6 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 4 mm<sup>2</sup>

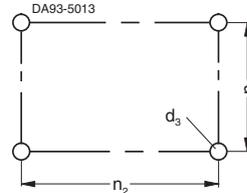
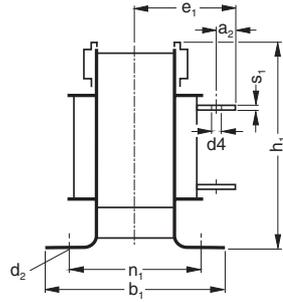
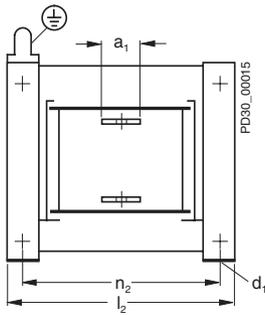
**Terminal RKW110 or TRKSD10**  
(for  $I_{dn} = 22$  A to 40 A)

Cross-sections: Solid: 1 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>  
Finely stranded: 1 mm<sup>2</sup> to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>

Type	b <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e <sub>1</sub>	h <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	
<b>Rated direct current <math>I_{dn} \leq 40</math> A, with terminal connections, for user-defined arrangement of reactors</b>										
4EM46	51	3.6	7	M3	54	85	61	39	50	
4EM47	60	4.8	9	M4	55	89	67	45	55	
4EM48	69	4.8	9	M4	57	98	79	53	65	
4EM49	85	4.8	9	M4	66	103	85	69	70	
4EM50	97	5.8	11	M5	67	111	97	77	80	
4EM51	111	5.8	11	M5	74	111	97	91	80	
4EM52	115	5.8	11	M5	71	131	121	92	100	
4EM53	120	7.0	13	M6	69	151	151	92	125	
4EM54	137	7.0	13	M6	78	151	151	109	125	
4EM55	157	7.0	13	M6	90	151	151	135.5	125	
4EM59	145	7.0	15	M6	84	176	167	118.5	145	
4EM60	167	7.0	15	M6	94	176	167	138.5	145	
4EM61	110	5.8	11	M5	74	118	106	92	87.5	
4EM62	135	5.8	11	M5	81	131	121	112	100	

# Configuration notes Iron-core smoothing reactors

## Single-phase reactors



Mounting holes

4EM > 40 A

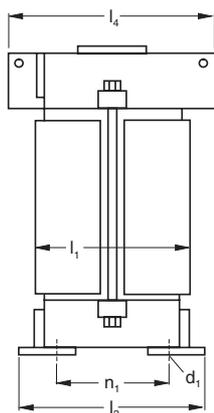
Type	b <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e <sub>1</sub> (up to 200 A)	e <sub>1</sub> (up to 400 A)	h <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>
<b>Rated direct current <math>I_{dn} &gt; 40</math> A with flat terminations, for user-defined arrangement of reactors</b>										
4EM46	51	3.6	7	M3	58	63	59	61	39	50
4EM47	60	4.8	9	M4	61	66	64	67	45	55
4EM48	69	4.8	9	M4	65	70	73	79	53	65
4EM49	85	4.8	9	M4	74	79	78	85	69	70
4EM50	97	5.8	11	M5	78	83	87.5	97	77	80
4EM51	111	5.8	11	M5	85	90	87.5	97	91	80
4EM52	115	5.8	11	M5	87	92	109	121	92	100
4EM53	120	7.0	13	M6	90	95	135	151	92	125
4EM54	137	7.0	13	M6	99	104	135	151	109	125
4EM55	157	7.0	13	M6	115	120	135	151	135.5	125
4EM59	145	7.0	15	M6	108	113	155	167	118.5	145
4EM60	167	7.0	15	M6	120	125	155	167	118.5	145
4EM61	110	5.8	11	M5	87	92	96.5	106	92	87.5
4EM62	135	5.8	11	M5	97	102	109	121	112	100

Rated current up to	a <sub>1</sub>	a <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	s <sub>1</sub>
<b>Flat termination</b>				
100 A	16	8	7	2.5
200 A	20	10	9	3.0
400 A	25	12.5	11	5.0

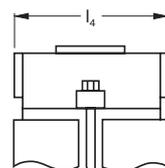
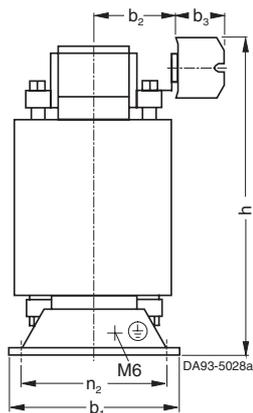
# Configuration notes

## Iron-core smoothing reactors

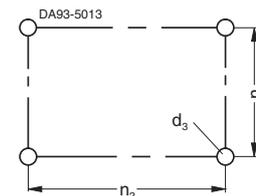
### Single-phase reactors



Version **4ET36** to **4ET47**  
(shown without terminals)



Version **4ET25** to **4ET30**  
(shown without terminals)



Mounting holes

#### Terminal **8WA1 011-1DG11**

(for  $I_{dn} = 21$  A)  $b_3 = 30$  mm

Cross-sections: Solid:  $0.5 \text{ mm}^2$  to  $6 \text{ mm}^2$   
Finely stranded:  $0.5 \text{ mm}^2$  to  $4 \text{ mm}^2$

#### Terminal **8WA1 011-1DH11**

(for  $I_{dn} = 22$  A to  $27$  A)  $b_3 = 30$  mm

Cross-sections: Solid:  $0.75 \text{ mm}^2$  to  $10 \text{ mm}^2$   
Finely stranded:  $1.5 \text{ mm}^2$  to  $6 \text{ mm}^2$

#### Terminal **8WA1 204**

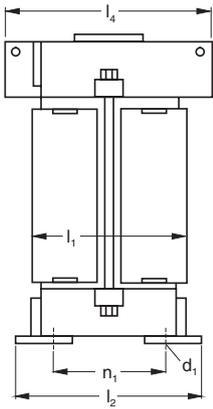
(for  $I_{dn} = 20$  A to  $50$  A)  $b_3 = 38$  mm

Cross-sections: Solid:  $1.0 \text{ mm}^2$  to  $16 \text{ mm}^2$   
Stranded:  $10 \text{ mm}^2$  to  $25 \text{ mm}^2$   
Finely stranded:  $2.5 \text{ mm}^2$  to  $16 \text{ mm}^2$

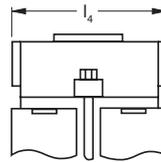
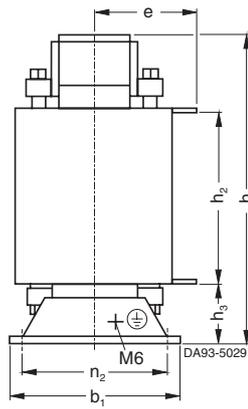
Type	$b_1$	$b_2$	$d_1$	$d_2$	$d_3$	$h$	$l_1$	$l_2$	$l_4$	$n_1$	$n_2$	$b_3$
<b>Rated direct current <math>I_{dn} \leq 50</math> A, with terminal connections, for arrangement on horizontal surfaces</b>												
4ET25	128	73	7	13	M6	220	140	131	123	94	100	See terminals above
4ET27	146	77	10	18	M8	250	164	148	141	101	112	
4ET30	155	80	10	18	M8	280	180	165	159	118	124	
4ET36	169	85	10	18	M8	335	220	195	241	138	144	
4ET39	174	82	12	18	M10	385	260	227	271	141	176	
4ET43	194	87	15	22	M12	435	290	257	301	155	196	
4ET45	221	101	15	22	M12	435	290	257	301	182	196	
4ET47	251	116	15	22	M12	435	290	257	301	212	196	

# Configuration notes Iron-core smoothing reactors

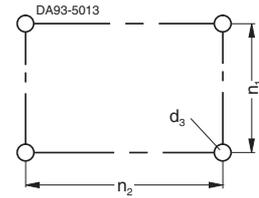
## Single-phase reactors



Version 4ET36 to 4ET47

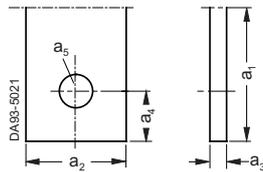


Version 4ET25 to 4ET30



Mounting holes

Type	b <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	h	h <sub>2</sub>	h <sub>3</sub>	l <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	l <sub>4</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	e
<b>Rated direct current <math>I_{dn} &gt; 50</math> A, for arrangement on horizontal surfaces</b>													
4ET25	128	7	13	M6	220	124	54	140	131	123	94	100	95
4ET27	146	10	18	M8	250	142	60	164	148	141	101	112	102
4ET30	155	10	18	M8	280	160	66	180	165	159	118	124	104
4ET36	169	10	18	M8	335	190	76	220	195	241	138	144	112
4ET39	174	12	18	M10	385	220	86	260	227	271	141	176	114
4ET43	194	15	22	M12	435	250	96	290	257	301	155	196	119
4ET45	221	15	22	M12	435	250	96	290	257	301	182	196	133
4ET47	251	15	22	M12	435	250	96	290	257	301	212	196	148

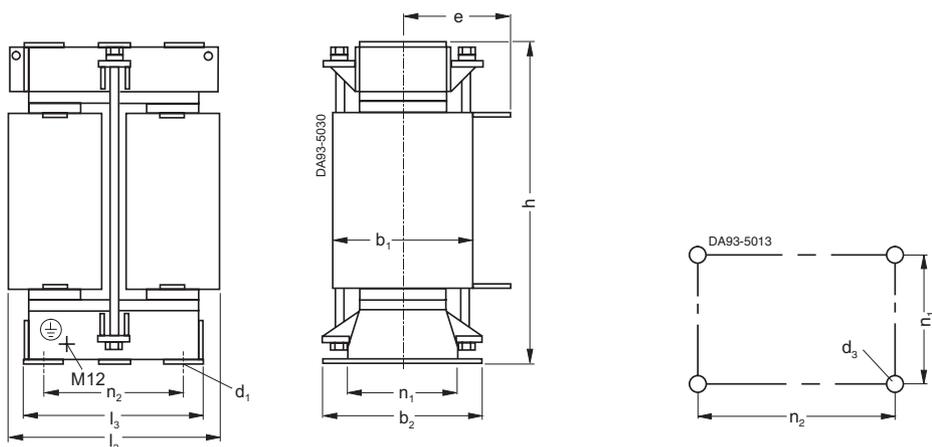


Rated current up to	a <sub>1</sub>	a <sub>2</sub>	a <sub>3</sub>	a <sub>4</sub>	a <sub>5</sub>
<b>Flat termination</b>					
200 A	35	20	3	10.0	9
400 A	35	25	5	12.5	11
630 A	40	30	6	15.0	11

# Configuration notes

## Iron-core smoothing reactors

### Single-phase reactors



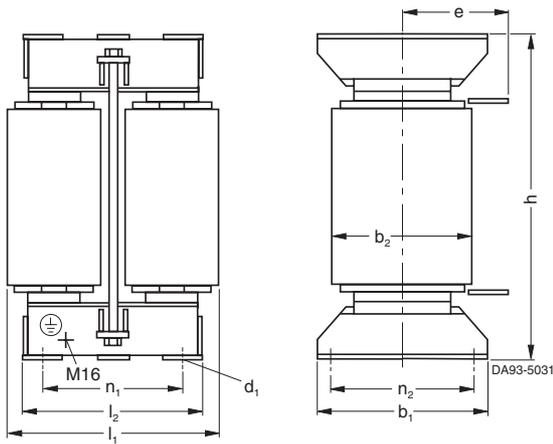
4ET51 to 4ET65

Mounting holes

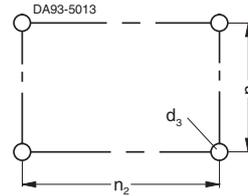
Type	b <sub>1</sub>	b <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	h	l <sub>2</sub>	l <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	e
<b>Rated direct current I<sub>dn</sub> &gt; 50 A, for arrangement on horizontal surfaces</b>										
4ET51	267	210	13.5	M10	565	340	289	170	225	205
4ET52	280	223	13.5	M10	565	340	289	183	225	210
4ET53	295	238	13.5	M10	565	340	289	198	225	220
4ET54	295	248	16.0	M12	650	390	334	198	260	220
4ET55	310	263	16.0	M12	650	390	334	213	260	230
4ET56	330	283	16.0	M12	650	390	334	233	260	240
4ET58	330	293	16.0	M12	745	480	404	241	320	240
4ET59	350	313	16.0	M12	745	480	404	261	320	250
4ET60	375	338	16.0	M12	745	480	404	286	320	260
4ET62	405	318	22.0	M16	880	610	499	261	395	275
4ET63	430	343	22.0	M16	880	610	499	298	395	290
4ET64	460	373	22.0	M16	880	610	499	323	395	300
4ET65	490	403	22.0	M16	880	610	499	353	395	320

# Configuration notes Iron-core smoothing reactors

## Single-phase reactors

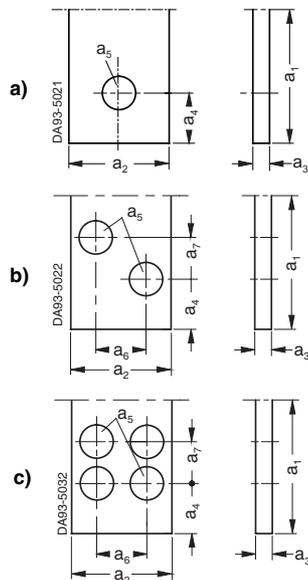


4ET72 to 4ET80



Mounting holes

Type	b <sub>1</sub>	b <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	h	l <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	e
<b>Rated direct current <math>I_{dn} &gt; 50</math> A, for arrangement on horizontal surfaces</b>										
4ET72	520	550	24	—	965	710	560	420	440	270
4ET74	490	510	28	—	1135	850	670	530	390	270
4ET75	560	580	28	—	1135	850	670	530	460	290
4ET76	640	660	28	—	1135	850	670	530	540	330
4ET78	620	600	34	—	1340	990	790	650	480	290
4ET79	700	680	34	—	1340	990	790	650	560	330
4ET80	800	780	34	—	1340	990	790	650	660	380

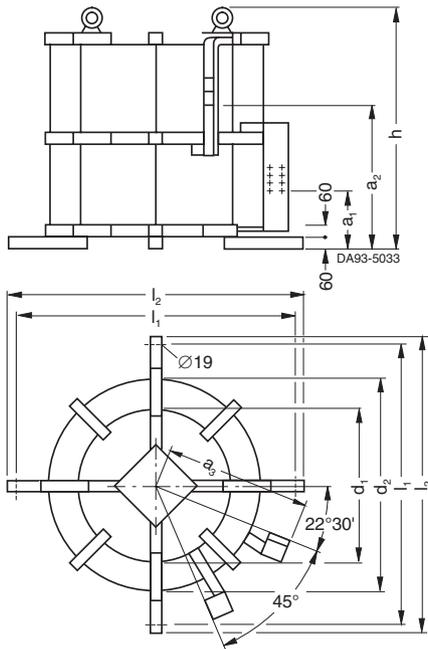


Rated current up to	a <sub>1</sub>	a <sub>2</sub>	a <sub>3</sub>	a <sub>4</sub>	a <sub>5</sub>	a <sub>6</sub>	a <sub>7</sub>
<b>a) Flat termination</b>							
100 A	25	16	2.5	8.0	7	—	—
200 A	30	20	3.0	10.0	9	—	—
400 A	35	25	5.0	12.5	11	—	—
630 A	40	30	6.0	15.0	11	—	—
800 A	40	30	8.0	15.0	14	—	—
1000 A	50	40	8.0	20.0	14	—	—
<b>b) Flat termination</b>							
1250 A	60	50	8	14	14	22	22
1600 A	70	60	12	17	14	26	26
<b>c) Flat termination</b>							
2500 A	90	80	12	20	14	40	40

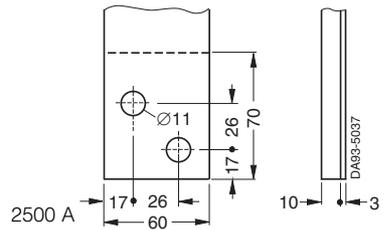
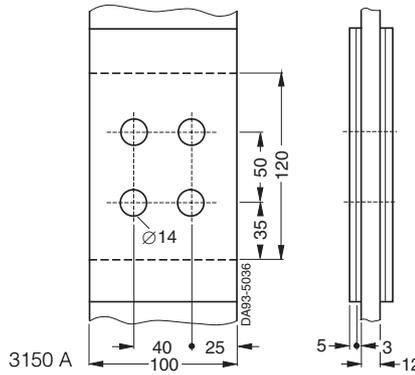
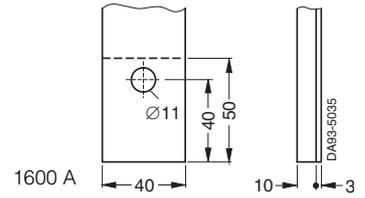
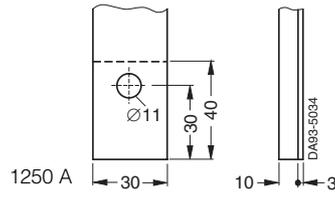
# Configuration notes

## Smoothing air-core reactors

### Single-phase reactors

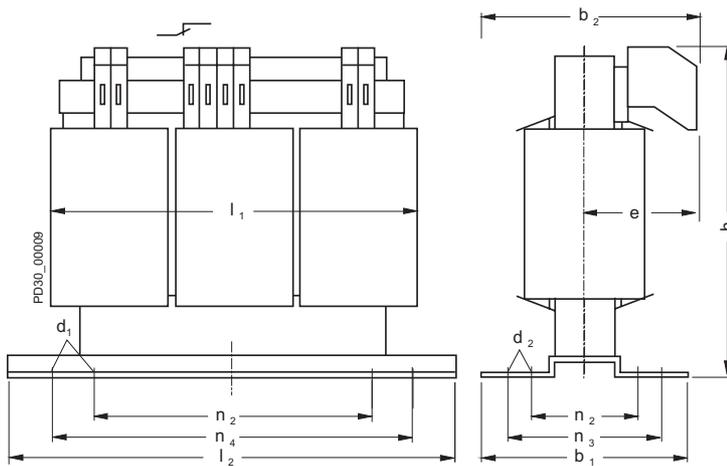


Flat terminations



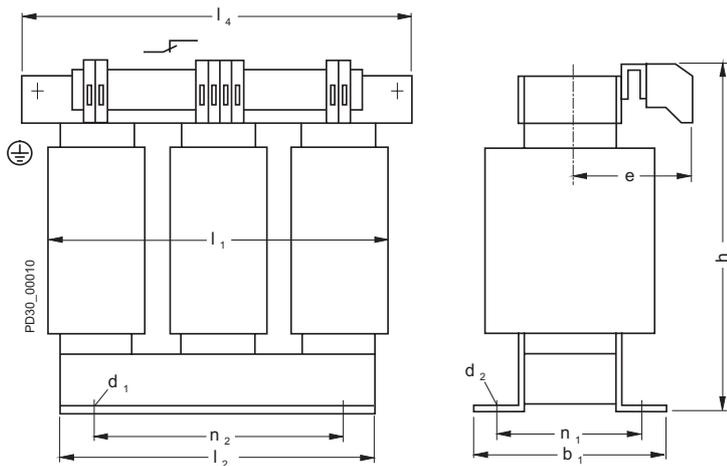
Type	$a_1$	$a_2$	$a_3$	$d_1$	$d_2$	$h$	$l_1$	$l_2$
4PK40	Position of connections as agreed with the customer		593	500	846	1150	1100	1200
4PK60			743	800	1146	1150	1400	1500

Ironless zone	Distance between two reactors
axial $\geq 500$ radial $\geq 300$	axial $\geq 500$ radial $\geq 500$



$I_{\text{eff}} < 15 \text{ A}$ : Terminal 4 mm<sup>2</sup>  
 $15 \text{ A} < I_{\text{eff}} < 48 \text{ A}$ : Terminal 10 mm<sup>2</sup>

Type	b <sub>1</sub>	b <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e <sub>max</sub>	h <sub>max</sub>	l <sub>1 max.</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	n <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>4</sub>
4EP37	73	97	5.8	11	M5	60	159	150	178	49	113	53	166
4EP38	88	111	5.8	11	M5	67	159	150	178	64	113	68	166
4EP39	99	112	7.0	13	M6	62	181	182	219	56	136	69	201
4EP40	119	132	7.0	13	M6	72	181	182	219	76	136	89	201
4EP43	107	120	7.0	13	M6	66	221	228	267	70	176	77	249
4EP44	131	145	7.0	13	M6	79	221	228	267	94	176	101	249



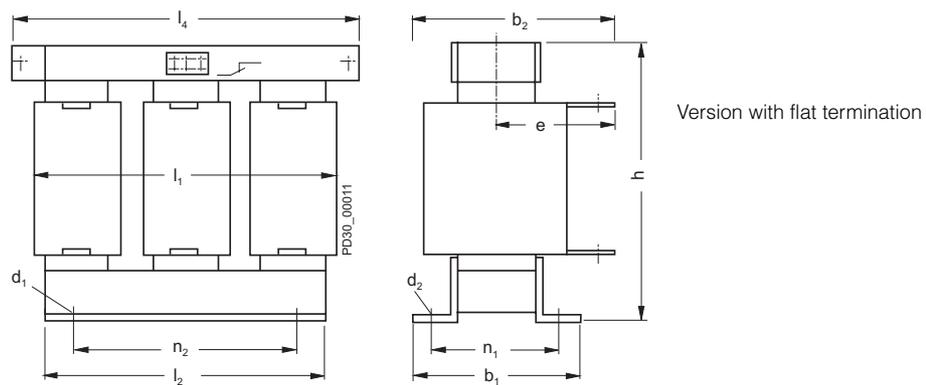
Version with terminal 10 mm<sup>2</sup>

Type	b <sub>1</sub>	b <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e <sub>max</sub>	h <sub>max</sub>	l <sub>1 max.</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	l <sub>4</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>
4EU27	162	189	10	18	M8	108	291	264	220	270	101	200

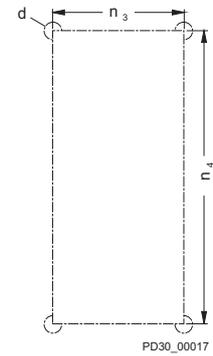
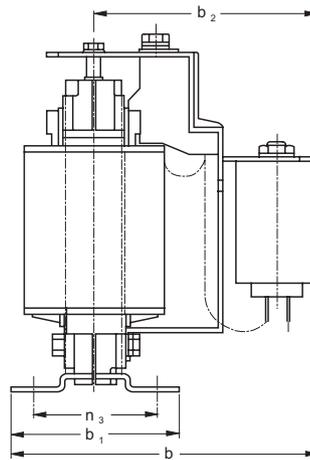
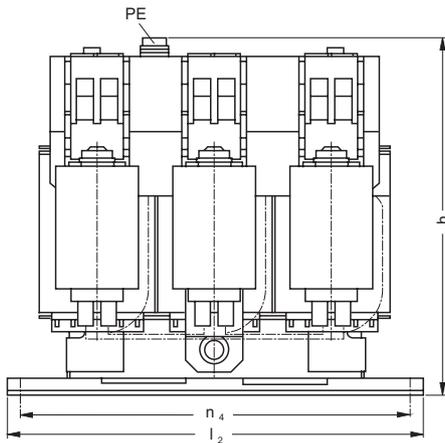
# Configuration notes

## Filter reactors

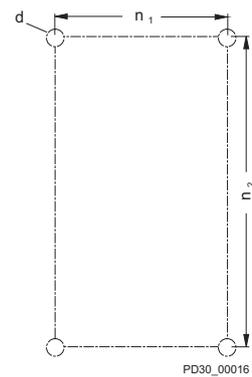
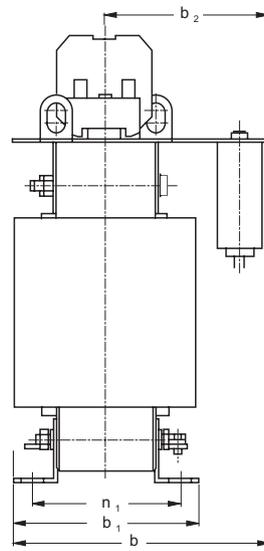
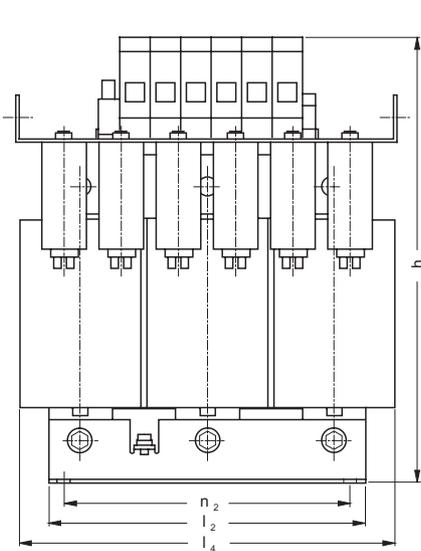
### Three-phase reactors



Type	b <sub>1</sub>	b <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	e	h	l <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	l <sub>4</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>
4EU25	115	164	7	12	M6	103	210	225	190	-	94	176
4EU27	133	178	10	18	M8	121	248	260	220	270	101	200
4EU30	148	188	10	18	M8	137	269	295	250	300	118	224
4EU36	169	202	10	18	M8	142	321	357	300	350	138	264
4EU39	174	258	12	18	M10	171	385	405	350	410	141	316



**4EF11** (for drives from 1.5 kW to 7.5 kW)



**4EF11** (for drives from 11 kW to 75.0 kW)

Drawing example, solution with 3 capacitors possible whereas outline dimensions does not change

For drives with	$b_{max}$	$b_1$	$b_{2\ max}$	d	$h_{max}$	$l_2$	$n_3$	$n_4$	Ground
<b>Sinewave filter 4EF11 for drives from 1.5 kW to 7.5 kW drive output, for vertical mounting</b>									
1.5 kW/2.2 kW	133	73	98	M5	157	178	53	166	M6
4.0 kW	148	88	105	M5	157	178	68	166	M6
7.5 kW	175	119	112	M6	182	219	89	201	M6

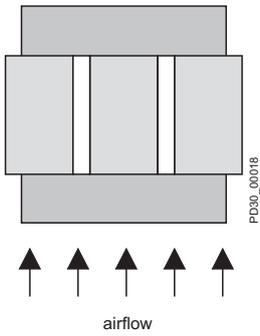
For drives with	$b_{max}$	$b_1$	$b_2$	d	$h_{max}$	$l_2$	$l_{4\ max}$	$n_1$	$n_2$	Ground
<b>Sinewave filter 4EF11 for drives from 11.0 kW to 75.0 kW drive output, for vertical mounting</b>										
11.0 kW	145	91	100	M6	253	189	225	70	176	M6
18.5 kW	169	115	112	M6	253	189	225	94	176	M6
22.0 kW	168	118	112	M8	300	220	260	86	200	M6
30.0 kW	183	133	120	M8	300	220	260	101	200	M6
45.0 kW	208	148	134	M8	362	249	295	118	224	M6
75.0 kW	224	168	136	M8	418	299	357	138	264	M8

# Configuration notes

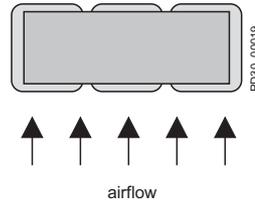
## Sinewave filter

### Three-phase filters

#### Arrangement:

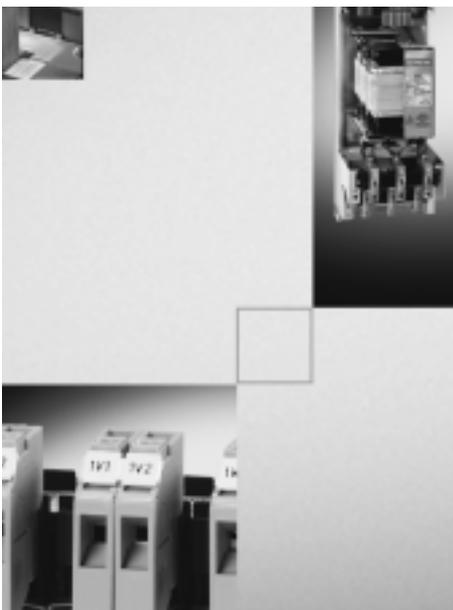


Permissible arrangement of sinewave filter reactor-core, vertical



Permissible arrangement of sinewave filter reactor-core, horizontal





<b>16/2</b>	<b>Ordering notes</b>
PD 60 <sup>1)</sup>	<b>Standards and approvals</b>
<b>16/4</b>	<b>Siemens contacts</b>
<b>16/5</b>	<b>Online services</b>
<b>16/6</b>	<b>Customer support</b>
<b>16/7</b>	<b>Index</b>
<b>16/8</b>	<b>Order number index</b>
<b>16/11</b>	<b>Fax form – suggestions for improving the catalogue</b>
<b>16/12</b>	<b>Conditions of sale and delivery, Export regulations</b>

<sup>1)</sup> See catalogue PD 60 "Technische Informationen"



## Ordering notes

## Logistics

**General**

Our logistics service ensures "quality from the time of ordering to delivery" regarding delivery service, communications and environmental protection. We concentrate on optimizing logistics processes by designing our infrastructure to customer requirements and implementing electronic order processing.

Personal consulting, on-time delivery and limiting transport times to 1 day - within Germany - are essential to us.

**For this reason, we supply the preferred types marked with ► from stock.**

The DIN-ISO-9001 approval and subsequent quality check are indispensable prerequisites for us.

Electronic order processing is fast, cost-efficient and error-free. Please contact us if you want to benefit from these advantages.

**Packing, packing units**

The packaging in which our equipment is dispatched provides protection against dust and mechanical damage during transport thus ensuring that you receive our products in a perfect state.

We select our packaging for maximum environmental compatibility and reusability (e.g. crumpled paper instead of polystyrene chips for protection during transport in packages up to 32 kg) and, in particular, with a view to reducing waste.

With our multi-unit packaging, we offer you specific types of packaging that are both kind to the environment and tailored to your requirements:

Your advantages at a glance:

- Lower ordering overhead
- Cost savings through uniform-type packaging: low/no disposal costs.
- Less time and personnel required thanks to short unpacking times.
- Delivery on time and direct to the production line reduces your inventories: Cost savings through reduction of storage area.
- Fast assembly thanks to supply in sets.
- Standardized Euro standard boxes corresponding to modules of the Euro range are suitable for most conveyor systems.
- Active contribution to environmental protection.

Where nothing is stated to the contrary in the selection and ordering data of this catalog, our products are supplied individually packed.

For small parts/accessories, we offer you economical packing units as standard packs containing more than one item, e.g. 5, 10, 50 or 100 units. It is essential that whole number multiples of these quantities be ordered to ensure satisfactory quality of the products and problem-free order processing.

The products are delivered in a neutral, white carton. The label includes warning notices, the CE mark, the open arrow recycling symbol, and product description information in English and German. In addition to the Order No. (MLFB) and the number of items in the packing, the Instr. Order No. is also specified for the operating instructions that you can order from your local Siemens branch. (For Siemens contact, see <http://www.siemens.de/automation/partner>).

The device order nos. of most devices can also be acquired via the EAN barcode to simplify ordering and storage logistics. The assignment of order nos. to EAN codes is stored electronically in the master data of Low-voltage Controlgear, Switchgear and Systems

**Multi-unit and reusable packs**

Set deliveries (reusable, different devices)

On request, we also deliver order-related packs of larger quantities of different unpacked devices in Euro standard boxes.

For terms of delivery, for set deliveries or other types of delivery, such as container delivery/return delivery in Euro standard boxes/multi-unit transport containers, please contact your local Siemens branch (please visit our Web site at <http://www.siemens.de/automation/partner>). To find out the location of your nearest contact). They will work out an agreement that best suits your individual requirements.

### Ag and Cu surcharges

Surcharges for copper (Cu) and silver (Ag) will be added to the product prices; these surcharges will take the form of percentages of the list prices. Calculation of the surcharges will be governed by the official Ag quotation for refined silver and by the Cu-DEL quotation applying on the date of receipt of order or of call-off.

The prices for products of catalogue LV 10, Chapters 12 and 13 and LV6X include the price of copper calculated on the basis of a list price of € 150/100 kg. If the copper rate exceeds this price, a surcharge will be made on the basis of the current copper price in the month preceding the date of invoice.

### Orders for special designs

For ordering products that differ from the versions listed in the catalog, the order number specified in the catalog must be supplemented with "-Z"; the required features must be specified by means of the alphanumeric order codes or in plain text.

### Small orders

When small orders are placed, the costs associated with order processing are greater than the order value. We recommend therefore that you combine several small orders. Where this is not possible, we unfortunately find it necessary to charge a processing supplement of € 20.-- to cover our costs for order processing and invoicing for all orders with a net goods value of less than € 250.--.

## Siemens contacts

### Siemens contacts worldwide



At

<http://www.siemens.com/automation/partner>

you can find details of Siemens contact partners worldwide responsible for particular technologies.

You can obtain in most cases a contact partner for

- Technical Support,
- Spare parts/repairs,
- Service,
- Training,
- Sales or
- Consultation/engineering.

You start by selecting a

- Country,
- Product or
- Sector.

By further specifying the remaining criteria you will find exactly the right contact partner with his/her respective expertise.



## A&amp;D on the WWW



A detailed knowledge of the range of products and services available is essential when planning and configuring automation systems. It goes without saying that this information must always be fully up-to-date.

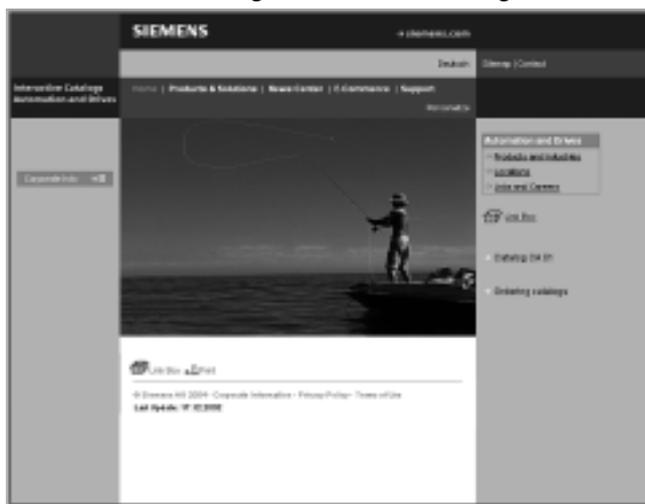
The Siemens Automation and Drives (A&D) Group has therefore built up a comprehensive range of information in the World Wide Web, which offers quick and easy access to all data required.

At the address

<http://www.siemens.com/automation>

you will find everything you need to know about products, systems and services.

## Product selection using the interactive catalogs



Detailed information together with convenient interactive functions:

The interactive catalog CA 01 covers more than 80,000 products and thus provide a full summary of the Siemens Automation and Drives product base.

Here you will find everything that you need to solve tasks in the fields of automation, switchgear, installation and drives. All information is linked into a user interface which is easy to work with and intuitive.

After selecting the product of your choice you can order at the press of a button, by fax or by online link.

Information on the interactive catalogs can be found on the Internet under

<http://www.siemens.com/automation/ca01>

or on CD-ROM or DVD.

## Easy Shopping with the A&amp;D Mall



The A&D Mall is the virtual department store of Siemens AG on the Internet. Here you have access to a huge range of products presented in electronic catalogs in an informative and attractive way.

Data transfer via EDIFACT allows the whole procedure from selection through ordering to tracking of the order to be carried out online via the Internet.

Numerous functions are available to support you.

For example, powerful search functions make it easy to find the required products, which can be immediately checked for availability. Customer-specific discounts and preparation of quotes can be carried out online as well as order tracking and tracing.

Please visit the A&D Mall on the Internet under:

<http://www.siemens.de/automation/mall>

and

<http://www.siemens.de/sidac>

## Customer Support



In the face of harsh competition you need optimum conditions to keep ahead all the time.

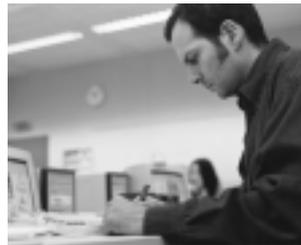
A strong starting position, a sophisticated strategy and team for the necessary support - in every phase.

Service & Support from Siemens provides this support; with a complete range of different services for automation and drives.

In every phase: from planning and startup to maintenance and upgrading.

Our specialists know when and where to act to keep the productivity and cost-effectiveness of your system running in top form.

### Configuring and Software Engineering



Support in configuring and developing with customer-oriented services from actual configuration to implementation of the automation project. <sup>2)</sup>

### Technical Support



Competent consulting in technical questions covering a wide range of customer-oriented services for all our products and systems.

**Tel.: +49 (180) 50 50 222**  
**Fax: +49 (180) 50 50 223**  
 E-Mail: [adsupport@siemens.com](mailto:adsupport@siemens.com)

### Online Support



The comprehensive information system available round the clock via Internet ranging from Product Support and Service & Support services to Support Tools in the shop.

<http://www.siemens.com/automation/service&support>

### Service On Site



With Service On Site we offer services for startup and maintenance, essential for ensuring system availability.

In Germany  
**Tel.: +49 (180) 50 50 444 <sup>2)</sup>**

### Technical Consulting



Support in the planning and designing of your project from detailed actual-state analysis, target definition and consulting on product and system questions right up to the creation of the automation solution. <sup>2)</sup>

### Repairs and Spare Parts



In the operating phase of a machine or automation system we provide a comprehensive repair and spare parts service ensuring the highest degree of operating safety and reliability.

In Germany  
**Tel.: +49 (180) 50 50 448 <sup>2)</sup>**

### Technical Assistance

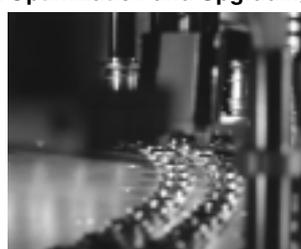


Expert technical assistance<sup>1)</sup> for low-voltage controlgear, switchgear and systems and electrical installation.

**Tel.: +49 (9 11) 8 95-59 00**  
**Fax: +49 (9 11) 8 95-59 07**

E-Mail: [technical-assistance@siemens.com](mailto:technical-assistance@siemens.com)

### Optimization and Upgrading



To enhance productivity and save costs in your project we offer high-quality services in optimization and upgrading. <sup>2)</sup>

1) Contact: [Technical assistance](#) for product selection · old/new code coding · competitor code conversion · special variants · special requirements · sales promotion (info line).  
[Your regional contacts](#) for sales support (prices, discounts, delivery times).  
[Technical support](#) for commissioning support and after-sales service.

2) For country-specific telephone numbers go to our Internet site <http://www.siemens.com/automation/service&support>

	Page		Page		Page
<b>A</b>		<b>E</b>		<b>S</b>	
Accepter circuit reactors	9/8	Enquiry pages	13/2 - 13/6	Selection aid	1/16, 1/17
Accessories	14/2	<b>F</b>		Series inductance for DC motors	6/3
Air-core reactors	9/9	Fax reply form	13/2 - 13/6	Sinewave filters	12/3, 13/6
Applications	1/12	Ferrite output reactors	5/3	Single-phase	
Application-specific reactors		Filter reactors	8/3, 8/4, 13/2	Air-core reactors	9/9
Air-core reactors	9/9	Flat termination	1/18	Commutation reactors	2/3, 2/4, 13/2
DC-link reactors	9/6	Footprint reactors	9/4 - 9/7, 13/2, 13/4 - 13/6	DC-link reactors	13/2
Discharge reactors	9/3	Frequency converter		Filter reactors	13/2
Footprintdrosseln	9/4 - 9/7	Mains reactors for	3/3 - 3/8, 9/4, 9/5	Iron-core smoothing reactors	6/3, 6/4
Iron-core output reactors	9/7	DC-link reactors for	9/6	Mains reactor for frequency converters	9/4
Mains reactors	9/4, 9/5	Iron-core output reactors for	9/7	Output reactors	13/2
Railway reactors	9/8, 9/9	<b>I</b>		Railway reactors	9/8, 9/9
Sintered metal reactors	9/2	Insertion losses	10/3	Smoothing air-core reactors	7/3
<b>C</b>		Iron-core		Smoothing reactors	6/3, 6/4, 7/3, 13/2
Cable lengths	10/3	Iron-core		Sintered metal reactors	9/2
Chopper reactors	9/8	Output reactors	4/3, 9/7	Smoothing air-core reactors	7/3
Combination filters	10/2	Smoothing reactors	6/3, 6/4	Smoothing reactors	13/2
Commutation reactors for converters	2/3, 2/4, 2/6 - 2/16, 13/2	<b>M</b>		Iron-core	6/3, 6/4, 13/3
Conditions of sale and delivery	16/10	Mains reactors		with selectable inductance and	
Configuration notes	15/2 - 15/20	for frequency converters	3/3 - 3/8, 9/4, 9/5	current	6/4, 13/3
Contact	16/4	<b>O</b>		without iron	7/3, 13/3
Converters		On-board network containers	9/8	Spare parts and repairs	16/6
Commutation reactors	2/3, 2/4, 2/6 - 2/16, 13/2	Online services	16/5	Specification sheets	13/2 - 13/6
Customer support	16/6	Order information	16/2	<b>T</b>	
Customised		Output reactors	13/2	Technical Assistance	16/6
Filters	13/4 - 13/6	Ferrite	5/3	Terminal covers	14/2
Reactors	13/2, 13/3	Iron-core	4/3, 4/4, 9/7	Terminals	1/18
<b>D</b>		<b>P</b>		Three-phase	
DC reactors (smoothing/DC-link reactors)	13/2	p.f. correction equipment	9/3	Commutation reactors	2/6 - 2/16, 13/2
DC-link reactors for frequency converters	9/6, 13/2	Promotors	16/4	DC-link reactors	
Dimensioned drawings	15/2 - 15/22	<b>R</b>		for frequency converters	3/3 - 3/8, 9/5
Discharge reactors	9/3	Radio interference suppression filters	10/3, 13/4	Discharge reactors	9/3
dv/dt filters	11/3	Railway reactors	9/8, 9/9	dv/dt filters	11/3, 13/5
		Repairs and spare parts	16/6	Ferrite output reactors	5/3, 13/2
		Rod core reactors	9/8	Filter reactors	8/3, 8/4, 13/2
				for frequency converters	9/6, 13/2
				Iron-core output reactors	4/3, 4/4, 9/7, 13/2
				Mains reactors	
				Radio interference suppression filters	10/3, 13/4
				Railway reactors	9/8
				Sinewave filters	12/3, 13/6
				Sintered metal reactors	9/2
				Smoothing reactors	13/2
				Two-pulse bridge converter	2/2, 2/5
				<b>V</b>	
				Voltage limiting filter	1/16, 11/2

## Order number index

Order No.	Page	Order No.	Page	Order No.	Page
<b>3</b>		4EP40	2/11, 2/12, 2/15, 2/16, 3/5 - 3/8, 4/3, 8/3, 8/4	4EU24	2/11, 2/12, 2/15, 2/16, 3/5 - 3/8, 4/3
3TX6 3	14/2	4EP43	8/3, 8/4	4EU25	2/11, 2/12, 2/15, 2/16, 3/5 - 3/8, 4/3
3TX6 5	14/2	4EP44	8/3, 8/4	4EU27	2/11, 2/12, 2/15 - 2/17, 3/5 - 3/8, 8/3, 8/4
<b>4</b>		4ET25	6/3, 6/4	4EU30	2/11 - 2/17, 3/5 - 3/8, 8/3, 8/4
4EF11	12/3	4ET27	6/3, 6/4	4EU36	2/11 - 2/17, 3/5 - 3/8, 8/3, 8/4
4EF12	11/3	4ET30	6/3, 6/4	4EU39	2/11 - 2/17, 3/5 - 3/8, 8/4
4EF13	5/3	4ET36	6/3, 6/4	4EU43	2/11 - 2/17, 3/6 - 3/8
4EM46	2/4, 6/4	4ET39	6/4	4EU45	2/11, 2/13, 2/14, 2/17, 3/7, 3/8
4EM47	2/4, 6/4	4ET43	6/4	4EU47	2/13, 3/7, 3/8
4EM48	2/4, 6/3, 6/4	4ET45	6/4	4EU50	2/13, 3/8
4EM49	2/4, 6/3, 6/4	4ET47	6/4	4EU51	2/13
4EM50	2/4, 6/3, 6/4	4ET51	6/4	4EU52	3/8
4EM51	2/4, 6/3, 6/4	4ET52	6/4	4PK40	7/3
4EM52	2/4, 6/4	4ET53	6/4	4PK60	7/3
4EM53	2/4, 6/3, 6/4	4ET54	6/4		
4EM54	6/4	4ET55	6/4		
4EM55	6/4	4ET56	6/4		
4EM59	6/4	4ET58	6/4		
4EM60	6/4	4ET59	6/4		
4EM61	2/4, 6/4	4ET60	6/4		
4EM62	2/4, 6/4	4ET62	6/4		
4EP32	3/5, 3/6	4ET63	6/4		
4EP33	3/6	4ET64	6/4		
4EP34	3/5, 3/6	4ET65	6/4		
4EP35	3/5	4ET72	6/4		
4EP36	2/10 - 2/12, 2/15, 2/16, 3/5, 3/6	4ET74	6/4		
4EP37	2/10 - 2/12, 2/15, 2/16, 3/5, 3/6, 4/3, 8/3	4ET75	6/4		
4EP38	2/10 - 2/12, 2/15, 2/16, 3/5 - 3/7, 4/3, 8/3, 8/4	4ET76	6/4		
4EP39	2/10 - 2/12, 2/15, 2/16, 3/5, 3/6, 4/3, 8/3, 8/4	4ET78	6/4		
		4ET79	6/4		
		4ET80	6/4		

**Order number index**  
**Order number key conversion table <sup>1)</sup>**

Order No. old	Order No. new	Order No. old	Order No. new	Order No. old	Order No. new
4EM4600-8CB	4EM4600-8CB00	4EM6200-3CB	4EM6200-3CB00	4EP3801-6DS	4EP3801-6DS00
4EM4604-1CB	4EM4604-1CB00	4EP3200-1US	4EP3200-1US00	4EP3801-7DS	4EP3801-7DS00
4EM4605-4CB	4EM4605-4CB00	4EP3200-2US	4EP3200-2US00	4EP3801-8DS	4EP3801-8DS00
4EM4605-5CB	4EM4605-5CB00	4EP3200-4US	4EP3200-4US00	4EP3802-0DS	4EP3802-0DS00
4EM4605-6CB	4EM4605-6CB00	4EP3200-5US	4EP3200-5US00	4EP3883-2DS	4EP3883-2DS00
4EM4605-7CB	4EM4605-7CB00	4EP3300-0US	4EP3300-0US00	4EP3900-0DS	4EP3900-0DS00
4EM4605-8CB	4EM4605-8CB00	4EP3400-1US	4EP3400-1US00	4EP3900-1DS	4EP3900-1DS00
4EM4606-0CB	4EM4606-0CB00	4EP3400-2US	4EP3400-2US00	4EP3900-1US	4EP3900-1US00
4EM4700-0CB	4EM4700-0CB00	4EP3400-3US	4EP3400-3US00	4EP3900-2DS	4EP3900-2DS00
4EM4700-5CB	4EM4700-5CB00	4EP3500-0US	4EP3500-0US00	4EP3900-2US	4EP3900-2US00
4EM4700-8CB	4EM4700-8CB00	4EP3600-2DS	4EP3600-2DS00	4EP3900-3DS	4EP3900-3DS00
4EM4704-1CB	4EM4704-1CB00	4EP3600-2US	4EP3600-2US00	4EP3900-5MS	4EP3900-5MS00
4EM4704-2CB	4EM4704-2CB00	4EP3600-3DS	4EP3600-3DS00	4EP3900-5US	4EP3900-5US00
4EM4704-3CB	4EM4704-3CB00	4EP3600-3US	4EP3600-3US00	4EP3900-6MS	4EP3900-6MS00
4EM4800-3CB	4EM4800-3CB00	4EP3600-4DS	4EP3600-4DS00	4EP3900-7MS	4EP3900-7MS00
4EM4800-8CB	4EM4800-8CB00	4EP3600-4US	4EP3600-4US00	4EP3901-0DS	4EP3901-0DS00
4EM4801-8CB	4EM4801-8CB00	4EP3600-5DS	4EP3600-5DS00	4EP3901-2DS	4EP3901-2DS00
4EM4804-6CB	4EM4804-6CB00	4EP3600-5US	4EP3600-5US00	4EP3901-3DS	4EP3901-3DS00
4EM4805-1CB	4EM4805-1CB00	4EP3600-6DS	4EP3600-6DS00	4EP3901-4DS	4EP3901-4DS00
4EM4805-2CB	4EM4805-2CB00	4EP3600-7DS	4EP3600-7DS00	4EP3901-5DS	4EP3901-5DS00
4EM4805-3CB	4EM4805-3CB00	4EP3600-8DS	4EP3600-8DS00	4EP4000-0DS	4EP4000-0DS00
4EM4807-1CB	4EM4807-1CB00	4EP3600-8US	4EP3600-8US00	4EP4000-1DS	4EP4000-1DS00
4EM4807-2CB	4EM4807-2CB00	4EP3601-0DS	4EP3601-0DS00	4EP4000-1US	4EP4000-1US00
4EM4807-3CB	4EM4807-3CB00	4EP3601-0US	4EP3601-0US00	4EP4000-2DS	4EP4000-2DS00
4EM4807-4CB	4EM4807-4CB00	4EP3601-2DS	4EP3601-2DS00	4EP4000-2US	4EP4000-2US00
4EM4807-5CB	4EM4807-5CB00	4EP3601-3DS	4EP3601-3DS00	4EP4000-3DS	4EP4000-3DS00
4EM4807-6CB	4EM4807-6CB00	4EP3601-4DS	4EP3601-4DS00	4EP4000-3US	4EP4000-3US00
4EM4807-7CB	4EM4807-7CB00	4EP3601-5DS	4EP3601-5DS00	4EP4000-4DS	4EP4000-4DS00
4EM4807-8CB	4EM4807-8CB00	4EP3601-8DS	4EP3601-8DS00	4EP4000-6US	4EP4000-6US00
4EM4808-0CB	4EM4808-0CB00	4EP3602-0DS	4EP3602-0DS00	4EP4000-7US	4EP4000-7US00
4EM4900-5CB	4EM4900-5CB00	4EP3700-0DS	4EP3700-0DS00	4EP4000-8US	4EP4000-8US00
4EM4903-2CB	4EM4903-2CB00	4EP3700-1DS	4EP3700-1DS00	4EP4001-0US	4EP4001-0US00
4EM4905-3CB	4EM4905-3CB00	4EP3700-1US	4EP3700-1US00	4EP4001-1US	4EP4001-1US00
4EM4905-4CB	4EM4905-4CB00	4EP3700-2US	4EP3700-2US00	4EP4001-2MS	4EP4001-2MS00
4EM4905-5CB	4EM4905-5CB00	4EP3700-4DS	4EP3700-4DS00	4EP4001-2US	4EP4001-2US00
4EM4905-6CB	4EM4905-6CB00	4EP3700-5DS	4EP3700-5DS00	4EP4001-3MS	4EP4001-3MS00
4EM4905-7CB	4EM4905-7CB00	4EP3700-5MS	4EP3700-5MS00	4EP4001-3US	4EP4001-3US00
4EM4908-8CB	4EM4908-8CB00	4EP3700-5US	4EP3700-5US00	4EP4001-4MS	4EP4001-4MS00
4EM4910-0CB	4EM4910-0CB00	4EP3700-6DS	4EP3700-6DS00	4EP4001-5MS	4EP4001-5MS00
4EM4911-7CB	4EM4911-7CB00	4EP3700-6MS	4EP3700-6MS00	4EP4001-6MS	4EP4001-6MS00
4EM4911-8CB	4EM4911-8CB00	4EP3700-6US	4EP3700-6US00	4EP4001-7MS	4EP4001-7MS00
4EM4912-0CB	4EM4912-0CB00	4EP3700-7DS	4EP3700-7DS00	4EP4001-8DS	4EP4001-8DS00
4EM4912-1CB	4EM4912-1CB00	4EP3700-7MS	4EP3700-7MS00	4EP4002-0DS	4EP4002-0DS00
4EM4912-2CB	4EM4912-2CB00	4EP3700-7US	4EP3700-7US00	4EP4002-1DS	4EP4002-1DS00
4EM4912-3CB	4EM4912-3CB00	4EP3700-8DS	4EP3700-8DS00	4EP4002-2DS	4EP4002-2DS00
4EM4912-4CB	4EM4912-4CB00	4EP3701-0DS	4EP3701-0DS00	4EP4002-3DS	4EP4002-3DS00
4EM4912-5CB	4EM4912-5CB00	4EP3701-1DS	4EP3701-1DS00	4EP4002-7DS	4EP4002-7DS00
4EM4912-6CB	4EM4912-6CB00	4EP3701-2DS	4EP3701-2DS00	4EP4002-8DS	4EP4002-8DS00
4EM4912-7CB	4EM4912-7CB00	4EP3701-3DS	4EP3701-3DS00	4EP4003-0DS	4EP4003-0DS00
4EM4912-8CB	4EM4912-8CB00	4EP3701-4DS	4EP3701-4DS00	4EP4003-1DS	4EP4003-1DS00
4EM5000-2CB	4EM5000-2CB00	4EP3701-5DS	4EP3701-5DS00	4EP4003-2DS	4EP4003-2DS00
4EM5000-3CB	4EM5000-3CB00	4EP3701-6DS	4EP3701-6DS00	4EP4083-8DB	4EP4083-8DB00
4EM5001-1CB	4EM5001-1CB00	4EP3701-7DS	4EP3701-7DS00	4EP4180-0DB	4EP4180-0DB00
4EM5003-2CB	4EM5003-2CB00	4EP3701-8DS	4EP3701-8DS00	4EP4300-4MS	4EP4300-4MS00
4EM5004-3CB	4EM5004-3CB00	4EP3702-0DS	4EP3702-0DS00	4EP4300-5MS	4EP4300-5MS00
4EM5004-4CB	4EM5004-4CB00	4EP3702-1DS	4EP3702-1DS00	4EP4300-6MS	4EP4300-6MS00
4EM5005-6CB	4EM5005-6CB00	4EP3702-2DS	4EP3702-2DS00	4EP4401-3MS	4EP4401-3MS00
4EM5005-7CB	4EM5005-7CB00	4EP3800-0DS	4EP3800-0DS00	4EP4401-4MS	4EP4401-4MS00
4EM5005-8CB	4EM5005-8CB00	4EP3800-1DS	4EP3800-1DS00	4EP4401-5MS	4EP4401-5MS00
4EM5006-0CB	4EM5006-0CB00	4EP3800-1US	4EP3800-1US00	4EP4401-6MS	4EP4401-6MS00
4EM5006-1CB	4EM5006-1CB00	4EP3800-2DS	4EP3800-2DS00	4EP4401-7MS	4EP4401-7MS00
4EM5100-2CB	4EM5100-2CB00	4EP3800-2US	4EP3800-2US00	4ET2511-0AA00	4ET2511-0AA00-0A
4EM5104-2CB	4EM5104-2CB00	4EP3800-3DS	4EP3800-3DS00	4ET2511-1AA00	4ET2511-1AA00-0A
4EM5104-3CB	4EM5104-3CB00	4EP3800-4DS	4EP3800-4DS00	4ET2711-0AA00	4ET2711-0AA00-0A
4EM5104-4CB	4EM5104-4CB00	4EP3800-7MS	4EP3800-7MS00	4ET2711-1AA00	4ET2711-1AA00-0A
4EM5104-5CB	4EM5104-5CB00	4EP3800-7US	4EP3800-7US00	4ET3011-3AA00	4ET3011-3AA00-0A
4EM5104-6CB	4EM5104-6CB00	4EP3800-8DS	4EP3800-8DS00	4ET3011-4AA00	4ET3011-4AA00-0A
4EM5107-7CB	4EM5107-7CB00	4EP3800-8MS	4EP3800-8MS00	4ET3011-5AA00	4ET3011-5AA00-0A
4EM5107-8CB	4EM5107-8CB00	4EP3800-8US	4EP3800-8US00	4ET3611-0BA00	4ET3611-0BA00-0A
4EM5111-1CB	4EM5111-1CB00	4EP3801-0DS	4EP3801-0DS00	4ET3611-8AA00	4ET3611-8AA00-0A
4EM5200-1CB	4EM5200-1CB00	4EP3801-0MS	4EP3801-0MS00	4EU2422-0AA00-0A	4EU2422-0AA00-0AA0
4EM5212-8CB	4EM5212-8CB00	4EP3801-0US	4EP3801-0US00	4EU2422-0BA00-0A	4EU2422-0BA00-0AA0
4EM5308-1CB	4EM5308-1CB00	4EP3801-1DS	4EP3801-1DS00	4EU2422-1AA00-0A	4EU2422-1AA00-0AA0
4EM5308-2CB	4EM5308-2CB00	4EP3801-1MS	4EP3801-1MS00	4EU2422-2AA00-0A	4EU2422-2AA00-0AA0
4EM5308-3CB	4EM5308-3CB00	4EP3801-1US	4EP3801-1US00	4EU2422-3AA00-0A	4EU2422-3AA00-0AA0
4EM5308-4CB	4EM5308-4CB00	4EP3801-2DS	4EP3801-2DS00	4EU2422-6AA00-0A	4EU2422-6AA00-0AA0
4EM5316-6CB	4EM5316-6CB00	4EP3801-2US	4EP3801-2US00	4EU2422-7AA00-0A	4EU2422-7AA00-0AA0
4EM6100-2CB	4EM6100-2CB00	4EP3801-3DS	4EP3801-3DS00	4EU2422-8AA00-0A	4EU2422-8AA00-0AA0
4EM6100-3CB	4EM6100-3CB00	4EP3801-4DS	4EP3801-4DS00	4EU2452-1UA00-0A	4EU2452-1UA00-0AA0
4EM6100-4CB	4EM6100-4CB00	4EP3801-5DS	4EP3801-5DS00	4EU2452-2UA00-0A	4EU2452-2UA00-0AA0

1) Order No. old: according to VDE 0550  
Order No. new: according to EN 61558

## Order number index Order number key conversion table<sup>1)</sup>

Order No. old	Order No. new	Order No. old	Order No. new	Order No. old	Order No. new
4EU2452-3UA00-0A	4EU2452-3UA00-0AA0	4EU3022-4AA00-0A	4EU3022-4AA00-0AA0	4EU3652-5UB00-0A	4EU3652-5UB00-0AA0
4EU2452-4UA00-0A	4EU2452-4UA00-0AA0	4EU3022-4BA00-0A	4EU3022-4BA00-0AA0	4EU3652-5UC00-0A	4EU3652-5UC00-0AA0
4EU2452-5UA00-0A	4EU2452-5UA00-0AA0	4EU3022-5AA00-0A	4EU3022-5AA00-0AA0	4EU3652-6UA00-0A	4EU3652-6UA00-0AA0
4EU2522-0AA00-0A	4EU2522-0AA00-0AA0	4EU3022-5BA00-0A	4EU3022-5BA00-0AA0	4EU3652-6UB00-0A	4EU3652-6UB00-0AA0
4EU2522-0CA00-0A	4EU2522-0CA00-0AA0	4EU3022-5CA00-0A	4EU3022-5CA00-0AA0	4EU3652-6UC00-1B	4EU3652-6UC00-1BA0
4EU2522-1AA00-0A	4EU2522-1AA00-0AA0	4EU3022-6AA00-0A	4EU3022-6AA00-0AA0	4EU3652-7UA00-1B	4EU3652-7UA00-1BA0
4EU2522-2AA00-0A	4EU2522-2AA00-0AA0	4EU3022-6BA00-0A	4EU3022-6BA00-0AA0	4EU3652-7UB00-1B	4EU3652-7UB00-1BA0
4EU2522-2BA00-0A	4EU2522-2BA00-0AA0	4EU3022-6CA00-0A	4EU3022-6CA00-0AA0	4EU3652-7UC00-1B	4EU3652-7UC00-1BA0
4EU2522-3AA00-0A	4EU2522-3AA00-0AA0	4EU3022-7AA00-0A	4EU3022-7AA00-0AA0	4EU3652-8UA00-0A	4EU3652-8UA00-0AA0
4EU2522-3BA00-0A	4EU2522-3BA00-0AA0	4EU3022-7BA00-0A	4EU3022-7BA00-0AA0	4EU3652-8UB00-0A	4EU3652-8UB00-0AA0
4EU2522-4AA00-0A	4EU2522-4AA00-0AA0	4EU3022-8AA00-0A	4EU3022-8AA00-0AA0	4EU3921-0AA00	4EU3921-0AA00-0A
4EU2522-4BA00-0A	4EU2522-4BA00-0AA0	4EU3022-8BA00-0A	4EU3022-8BA00-0AA0	4EU3921-0AL00	4EU3921-0AL00-0A
4EU2522-5AA00-0A	4EU2522-5AA00-0AA0	4EU3032-0MB08-0A	4EU3032-0MB08-0AA0	4EU3921-0BA00	4EU3921-0BA00-0A
4EU2522-5BA00-0A	4EU2522-5BA00-0AA0	4EU3032-5MA08-0A	4EU3032-5MA08-0AA0	4EU3921-0CA00	4EU3921-0CA00-0A
4EU2522-6AA00-0A	4EU2522-6AA00-0AA0	4EU3032-6MA08-0A	4EU3032-6MA08-0AA0	4EU3921-1AA00	4EU3921-1AA00-0A
4EU2522-6BA00-0A	4EU2522-6BA00-0AA0	4EU3032-7MA08-0A	4EU3032-7MA08-0AA0	4EU3921-1BA00	4EU3921-1BA00-0A
4EU2522-7BA00-0A	4EU2522-7BA00-0AA0	4EU3032-8MA08-0A	4EU3032-8MA08-0AA0	4EU3921-1CA00	4EU3921-1CA00-0A
4EU2522-8BA00-0A	4EU2522-8BA00-0AA0	4EU3052-0UB00-0A	4EU3052-0UB00-0AA0	4EU3921-2AA00	4EU3921-2AA00-0A
4EU2532-2MA08-4C	4EU2532-2MA08-4CA0	4EU3052-1UB00-0A	4EU3052-1UB00-0AA0	4EU3921-2BA00	4EU3921-2BA00-0A
4EU2552-0UB00-0A	4EU2552-0UB00-0AA0	4EU3052-2UA00-0A	4EU3052-2UA00-0AA0	4EU3921-2CA00	4EU3921-2CA00-0A
4EU2552-1UB00-0A	4EU2552-1UB00-0AA0	4EU3052-2UB00-0A	4EU3052-2UB00-0AA0	4EU3921-3AA00	4EU3921-3AA00-0A
4EU2552-2UA00-0A	4EU2552-2UA00-0AA0	4EU3052-3UA00-0A	4EU3052-3UA00-0AA0	4EU3921-3BA00	4EU3921-3BA00-0A
4EU2552-2UB00-0A	4EU2552-2UB00-0AA0	4EU3052-3UB00-0A	4EU3052-3UB00-0AA0	4EU3921-4AA00	4EU3921-4AA00-0A
4EU2552-3UA00-0A	4EU2552-3UA00-0AA0	4EU3052-4UA00-0A	4EU3052-4UA00-0AA0	4EU3921-5AA00	4EU3921-5AA00-0A
4EU2552-3UB00-0A	4EU2552-3UB00-0AA0	4EU3052-4UB00-0A	4EU3052-4UB00-0AA0	4EU3921-6AA00	4EU3921-6AA00-0A
4EU2552-4UA00-0A	4EU2552-4UA00-0AA0	4EU3052-5UA00-0A	4EU3052-5UA00-0AA0	4EU3921-6BA00	4EU3921-6BA00-0A
4EU2552-5UA00-0A	4EU2552-5UA00-0AA0	4EU3052-5UB00-0A	4EU3052-5UB00-0AA0	4EU3921-7AA00	4EU3921-7AA00-0A
4EU2552-6UA00-0A	4EU2552-6UA00-0AA0	4EU3052-6UA00-1B	4EU3052-6UA00-1BA0	4EU3921-7BA00	4EU3921-7BA00-0A
4EU2552-7UA00-0A	4EU2552-7UA00-0AA0	4EU3052-7UA00-0A	4EU3052-7UA00-0AA0	4EU3921-8AA00	4EU3921-8AA00-0A
4EU2552-8UA00-0A	4EU2552-8UA00-0AA0	4EU3052-8UA00-0A	4EU3052-8UA00-0AA0	4EU3921-8BA00	4EU3921-8BA00-0A
4EU2722-0AA00-0A	4EU2722-0AA00-0AA0	4EU3622-0AA00-0A	4EU3622-0AA00-0AA0	4EU3931-1MA80	4EU3931-1MA80-0A
4EU2722-0CA00-0A	4EU2722-0CA00-0AA0	4EU3622-0BA00-0A	4EU3622-0BA00-0AA0	4EU3951-0UA00	4EU3951-0UA00-0A
4EU2722-0DA00-0A	4EU2722-0DA00-0AA0	4EU3622-0CA00-0A	4EU3622-0CA00-0AA0	4EU3951-0UB00	4EU3951-0UB00-0A
4EU2722-1AA00-0A	4EU2722-1AA00-0AA0	4EU3622-0DA00-0A	4EU3622-0DA00-0AA0	4EU3951-0UC00	4EU3951-0UC00-0A
4EU2722-1CA00-0A	4EU2722-1CA00-0AA0	4EU3622-0EA00-1B	4EU3622-0EA00-1BA0	4EU3951-1UB00	4EU3951-1UB00-0A
4EU2722-2AA00-0A	4EU2722-2AA00-0AA0	4EU3622-1AA00-0A	4EU3622-1AA00-0AA0	4EU3951-3UB00	4EU3951-3UB00-0A
4EU2722-2CA00-0A	4EU2722-2CA00-0AA0	4EU3622-1BA00-0A	4EU3622-1BA00-0AA0	4EU3951-4UA00	4EU3951-4UA00-0A
4EU2722-3AA00-0A	4EU2722-3AA00-0AA0	4EU3622-1CA00-0A	4EU3622-1CA00-0AA0	4EU3951-4UB00	4EU3951-4UB00-0A
4EU2722-3CA00-0A	4EU2722-3CA00-0AA0	4EU3622-1DA00-0A	4EU3622-1DA00-0AA0	4EU3951-5UB00	4EU3951-5UB00-0A
4EU2722-4AA00-0A	4EU2722-4AA00-0AA0	4EU3622-2AA00-0A	4EU3622-2AA00-0AA0	4EU3951-6UA00	4EU3951-6UA00-0A
4EU2722-4CA00-0A	4EU2722-4CA00-0AA0	4EU3622-2BA00-0A	4EU3622-2BA00-0AA0	4EU3951-6UB00	4EU3951-6UB00-0A
4EU2722-5AA00-0A	4EU2722-5AA00-0AA0	4EU3622-2CA00-1B	4EU3622-2CA00-1BA0	4EU3951-7UA00	4EU3951-7UA00-0A
4EU2722-5BA00-0A	4EU2722-5BA00-0AA0	4EU3622-2DA00-0A	4EU3622-2DA00-0AA0	4EU3951-7UB00	4EU3951-7UB00-0A
4EU2722-6AA00-0A	4EU2722-6AA00-0AA0	4EU3622-3AA00-1B	4EU3622-3AA00-1BA0	4EU3951-8UA00	4EU3951-8UA00-0A
4EU2722-6BA00-0A	4EU2722-6BA00-0AA0	4EU3622-3BA00-0A	4EU3622-3BA00-0AA0	4EU3951-8UB00	4EU3951-8UB00-0A
4EU2722-7AA00-0A	4EU2722-7AA00-0AA0	4EU3622-3CA00-1B	4EU3622-3CA00-1BA0	4EU4321-0AW00	4EU4321-0AW00-0A
4EU2722-7BA00-0A	4EU2722-7BA00-0AA0	4EU3622-3DA00-0A	4EU3622-3DA00-0AA0	4EU4321-0AX00	4EU4321-0AX00-0A
4EU2722-8AA00-0A	4EU2722-8AA00-0AA0	4EU3622-4AA00-1B	4EU3622-4AA00-1BA0	4EU4321-0AY00	4EU4321-0AY00-0A
4EU2722-8BA00-0A	4EU2722-8BA00-0AA0	4EU3622-4BA00-0A	4EU3622-4BA00-0AA0	4EU4321-0BA00	4EU4321-0BA00-0A
4EU2732-0MB08-4C	4EU2732-0MB08-4CA0	4EU3622-4CA00-0A	4EU3622-4CA00-0AA0	4EU4321-0BB00	4EU4321-0BB00-0A
4EU2732-5MA08-0A	4EU2732-5MA08-0AA0	4EU3622-4DA00-0A	4EU3622-4DA00-0AA0	4EU4321-0BC00	4EU4321-0BC00-0A
4EU2732-6MA08-0A	4EU2732-6MA08-0AA0	4EU3622-5AA00-0A	4EU3622-5AA00-0AA0	4EU4321-0BD00	4EU4321-0BD00-0A
4EU2732-7MA08-0A	4EU2732-7MA08-0AA0	4EU3622-5BA00-0A	4EU3622-5BA00-0AA0	4EU4321-0BE00	4EU4321-0BE00-0A
4EU2732-8MA08-4C	4EU2732-8MA08-4CA0	4EU3622-5CA00-0A	4EU3622-5CA00-0AA0	4EU4321-0DA00	4EU4321-0DA00-0A
4EU2752-0UB00-0A	4EU2752-0UB00-0AA0	4EU3622-5DA00-0A	4EU3622-5DA00-0AA0	4EU4321-1BA00	4EU4321-1BA00-0A
4EU2752-1UB00-0A	4EU2752-1UB00-0AA0	4EU3622-6AA00-0A	4EU3622-6AA00-0AA0	4EU4321-1DA00	4EU4321-1DA00-0A
4EU2752-2UA00-0A	4EU2752-2UA00-0AA0	4EU3622-6BA00-0A	4EU3622-6BA00-0AA0	4EU4321-2BA00	4EU4321-2BA00-0A
4EU2752-2UB00-0A	4EU2752-2UB00-0AA0	4EU3622-6CA00-0A	4EU3622-6CA00-0AA0	4EU4321-2DA00	4EU4321-2DA00-0A
4EU2752-3UA00-0A	4EU2752-3UA00-0AA0	4EU3622-6DA00-0A	4EU3622-6DA00-0AA0	4EU4321-3BA00	4EU4321-3BA00-0A
4EU2752-3UB00-0A	4EU2752-3UB00-0AA0	4EU3622-7AA00-0A	4EU3622-7AA00-0AA0	4EU4321-3DA00	4EU4321-3DA00-0A
4EU2752-4UA00-0A	4EU2752-4UA00-0AA0	4EU3622-7BA00-0A	4EU3622-7BA00-0AA0	4EU4321-4AA00	4EU4321-4AA00-0A
4EU2752-4UB00-0A	4EU2752-4UB00-0AA0	4EU3622-7CA00-0A	4EU3622-7CA00-0AA0	4EU4321-4BA00	4EU4321-4BA00-0A
4EU2752-5UA00-0A	4EU2752-5UA00-0AA0	4EU3622-7DA00-0A	4EU3622-7DA00-0AA0	4EU4321-4CA00	4EU4321-4CA00-0A
4EU2752-5UB00-0A	4EU2752-5UB00-0AA0	4EU3622-8AA00-0A	4EU3622-8AA00-0AA0	4EU4321-4DA00	4EU4321-4DA00-0A
4EU2752-6UA00-0A	4EU2752-6UA00-0AA0	4EU3622-8BA00-0A	4EU3622-8BA00-0AA0	4EU4321-5AA00	4EU4321-5AA00-0A
4EU2752-6UB00-0A	4EU2752-6UB00-0AA0	4EU3622-8CA00-1B	4EU3622-8CA00-1BA0	4EU4321-5CA00	4EU4321-5CA00-0A
4EU2752-7UA00-0A	4EU2752-7UA00-0AA0	4EU3622-8DA00-1B	4EU3622-8DA00-1BA0	4EU4321-5DA00	4EU4321-5DA00-0A
4EU2752-8UA00-0A	4EU2752-8UA00-0AA0	4EU3632-3MA08-0A	4EU3632-3MA08-0AA0	4EU4321-6DA00	4EU4321-6DA00-0A
4EU3021-2EA00	4EU3021-2EA00-0A	4EU3632-4MA08-0A	4EU3632-4MA08-0AA0	4EU4321-8AA00	4EU4321-8AA00-0A
4EU3022-0AA00-0A	4EU3022-0AA00-0AA0	4EU3632-5MA08-0A	4EU3632-5MA08-0AA0	4EU4351-0UB00	4EU4351-0UB00-0A
4EU3022-0BA00-0A	4EU3022-0BA00-0AA0	4EU3652-0UB00-1B	4EU3652-0UB00-1BA0	4EU4351-1UB00	4EU4351-1UB00-0A
4EU3022-0CA00-0A	4EU3022-0CA00-0AA0	4EU3652-0UC00-0A	4EU3652-0UC00-0AA0	4EU4351-2UB00	4EU4351-2UB00-0A
4EU3022-1AA00-0A	4EU3022-1AA00-0AA0	4EU3652-2UA00-0A	4EU3652-2UA00-0AA0	4EU4351-3UB00	4EU4351-3UB00-0A
4EU3022-1BA00-0A	4EU3022-1BA00-0AA0	4EU3652-2UB00-1B	4EU3652-2UB00-1BA0	4EU4351-4UB00	4EU4351-4UB00-0A
4EU3022-1CA00-0A	4EU3022-1CA00-0AA0	4EU3652-3UA00-0A	4EU3652-3UA00-0AA0	4EU4351-5UA00	4EU4351-5UA00-0A
4EU3022-2AA00-0A	4EU3022-2AA00-0AA0	4EU3652-3UB00-0A	4EU3652-3UB00-0AA0	4EU4351-5UB00	4EU4351-5UB00-0A
4EU3022-2BA00-0A	4EU3022-2BA00-0AA0	4EU3652-4UA00-1B	4EU3652-4UA00-1BA0	4EU4351-6UA00	4EU4351-6UA00-0A
4EU3022-2CA00-0A	4EU3022-2CA00-0AA0	4EU3652-4UB00-0A	4EU3652-4UB00-0AA0		
4EU3022-3AA00-0A	4EU3022-3AA00-0AA0	4EU3652-4UC00-0A	4EU3652-4UC00-0AA0		
4EU3022-3BA00-0A	4EU3022-3BA00-0AA0	4EU3652-5UA00-0A	4EU3652-5UA00-0AA0		

<sup>1)</sup> Order No. old: according to VDE 0550  
Order No. new: according to EN 61558

**To**

Siemens AG  
A&D CD Marketing Management  
Catalogue management  
Fax. +49 (9 11) 8 95-21 06

**Your address**


---

 Name

---

 Function

---

 Company/department

---

 Street/No.

---

 Postcode/City

---

 Tel. no./Fax
**Your opinion is important to us!**

We want our catalogue to be an important and useful document. For this reason, we are constantly striving for improvement.

We welcome your help and would be grateful if you could answer these questions and fax them to us.

Thank you!

**Please give us your personal assessment of the following points with values from 1 (= good) to 6 (= bad):**

Does the catalogue meet your requirements?

Was it easy to find the required information?

Is the text easy to understand?

Do the technical details meet your requirements?

How do you rate the quality of the pictures, graphics and tables?

Can you do without dimensioned drawings in the catalogue if we make them available in a separate document, on CD-ROM and/or on the Internet?

How do you rate the appearance of the catalogue?

Which catalogue best meets your requirements:

A compressed overall catalogue with our core range (select types)?

Comprehensive individual catalogs with all product versions?

**Did you find any errors?**

## Conditions of sale and delivery

### Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery

By using this catalog you can acquire hardware and software products described therein from the Siemens AG subject to the following terms. Please note! The scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens entity having a registered office outside of Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity.

#### *for customers with a seat or registered office in the Federal Republic of Germany*

The General Terms of Payment as well as the General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry shall apply.

For software products, the General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with Seat or registered Office in Germany shall apply.

#### *for customers with a seat or registered office outside of Germany*

The General Terms of Payment as well as the General Conditions for Supplies of Siemens Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office outside of Germany shall apply.

For software products, the General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with Seat or registered Office outside of Germany shall apply.

#### **General**

The prices are in € (Euro) ex works, exclusive packaging.

The sales tax (value added tax) is not included in the prices. It shall be debited separately at the respective rate according to the applicable legal regulations.

In addition to the prices of products which include silver and/or copper, surcharges may be calculated if the respective limits of the notes are exceeded.

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. We will debit the prices valid at the time of delivery.

The dimensions are in mm. Illustrations are not binding.

Insofar as there are no remarks on the corresponding pages, - especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given - these are subject to change without prior notice.

Comprehensive Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery are available free of charge from your local Siemens business office under the following Order Nos.:

- 6ZB5310-0KR30-0BA0  
(for customers based in the Federal Republic of Germany)
- 6ZB5310-0KS53-0BA0  
(for customers based outside of the Federal Republic of Germany)

or download them from the Internet:

<http://www.siemens.com/automation/mall>

(Germany: A&D Mall Online-Help System)

### Export regulations

The products listed in this catalog / price list may be subject to European / German and/or US export regulations.

Therefore, any export requiring a license is subject to approval by the competent authorities.

According to current provisions, the following export regulations must be observed with respect to the products featured in this catalog / price list:

AL	Number of the <u>German Export List</u> . Products marked other than "N" require an export license. In the case of software products, the export designations of the relevant data medium must also be generally adhered to. Goods labeled with an " <u>AL not equal to N</u> " are subject to a European or German export authorization when being exported out of the EU.
ECCN	<u>Export Control Classification Number</u> . Products marked other than "N" are subject to a reexport license to specific countries. In the case of software products, the export designations of the relevant data medium must also be generally adhered to. Goods labeled with an " <u>ECCN not equal to N</u> " are subject to a US re-export authorization.

Even without a label or with an "AL: N" or "ECCN: N", authorization may be required due to the final destination and purpose for which the goods are to be used.

The deciding factors are the AL or ECCN export authorization indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices.

Errors excepted and subject to change without prior notice.

A&D/MuL/En 14.11.03

# The catalogues of the Automation and Drives Group (A&D)

Further information can be obtained from our  
branch offices listed in the appendix of this catalogue

<b>Automation and Drives</b>	<i>Catalogue</i>		
Interactive catalogue on CD-ROM			
• The Offline Mall of Automation and Drives	CA 01		
<b>Automation Systems for Machine Tools</b>			
SINUMERIK & SIMODRIVE	NC 60		
Cables, Connectors and System Components	NC Z		
<b>Drive Systems</b>			
<u>Variable-Speed Drives</u>			
SINAMICS G150 Drive Converter Cabinet Units	D 11		
SINAMICS G110 Inverter Chassis Units	D 11.1		
DC Motors	DA 12		
DC Drives Preferred Series up to 500 kW	DA 12.1		
DC Drives Preferred Series 215 kW to 1500 kW	DA 12.2		
SIMOREG DC MASTER 6RA70 Digital Chassis Converters	DA 21.1		
SIMOREG K 6RA22 Analog Chassis Converters	DA 21.2		
SIMOREG DC MASTER 6RM70 Digital Converter Cabinet Units	DA 22		
SIMOVERT PM Modular Converter Systems	DA 45		
SIEMOSYN Motors	DA 48		
MICROMASTER 410/420/430/440 Inverters	DA 51.2		
MICROMASTER 411/COMBIMASTER 411	DA 51.3		
SIMOVERT MV Medium-Voltage Drives	DA 63		
SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES Vector Control	DA 65.10		
SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES Motion Control	DA 65.11		
Synchronous and asynchronous servomotors for SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES	DA 65.3		
SIMODRIVE 611 universal and POSMO	DA 65.4		
<u>Low-Voltage Three-Phase-Motors</u>			
Project Manual	M 10		
Squirrel-Cage Motors, Totally Enclosed, Fan-Cooled	M 11		
<u>Automation Systems for Machine Tools SIMODRIVE</u>	NC 60		
• AC Main Spindle Motors 1PM, 1FE, 1PH			
• AC Servomotors 1FT, 1FK			
• AC Linear motors 1FN			
• Converter System SIMODRIVE 611			
• Converter Systems SIMODRIVE POSMO A/CD/CA/SI			
<u>Drive and Control Components for Hoisting Equipment</u>	HE 1		
<b>Electrical Installation Technology</b>			
<i>PDF: ALPHA Small Distribution Boards and Distribution Boards</i>	ETA 1		
<i>PDF: ALPHA Side-by-Side Switchgear Cabinets</i>	ETA 3		
<i>PDF: ALPHA FIX Terminal Blocks</i>	ETA 5		
<i>PDF: BETA Modular Installation Devices</i>	ET B1		
<i>PDF: DELTA Switches and Outlets</i>	ET D1		
<i>PDF: GAMMA Building Management Systems</i>	ET G1		
<b>Human Machine Interface Systems SIMATIC HMI</b>	ST 80		
<b>Industrial Communication and Field Devices</b>	IK PI		
<b>Low-Voltage Controls and Distribution</b>	<i>Catalogue</i>		
Low-Voltage Switchgear – Controlgear for Industry	LV 10		
Sensor Technology – BERO – Sensors for Automation	LV 20		
Power Distribution – Products and Systems for Low-Voltage Power Distribution	LV 30		
SIDAC-D reactors and SIDAC-F filters	LV 63		
SETRON WL	NS WL		
<b>Motion Control System SIMOTION</b>	PM 10		
<b>Process Instrumentation and Analytics</b>			
Field Instruments for Process Automation	FI 01		
Measuring Instruments for Pressure, Differential Pressure, Flow, Level and Temperature, Positioners and Liquid Meters			
<i>PDF: Indicators for panel mounting</i>	MP 12		
SIREC Recorders and Accessories	MP 20		
SIPART, Controllers and Software	MP 31		
SIWAREX Weighing Systems	WT 01		
Continuous Weighing and Process Protection	WT 02		
Gas Analysis Equipment for the Process Industry	PA 10		
<i>PDF: Process Analytics, Components for the System Integration</i>	PA 11		
SIPAN Liquid Analysis	PA 20		
<b>SIMATIC Industrial Automation Systems</b>			
SIMATIC PCS Process Control System	ST 45		
<i>PDF: SIMATIC S5/505 Automation Systems</i>	ST 50		
Components for Totally Integrated Automation and Micro Automation	ST 70		
SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System	ST PCS 7		
<i>PDF: Add-ons for the SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System</i>	ST PCS 7.A		
SIMATIC Control Systems	ST DA		
<b>SIPOS Electric Actuators</b>			
Electric Rotary, Linear and Part-turn Actuators	MP 35		
Electric Rotary Actuators for Nuclear Plants	MP 35.1./2		
<b>Systems Engineering</b>			
Power supplies SITOP power	KT 10.1		
System cabling SIMATIC TOP connect	KT 10.2		
MOBY Identification Systems	KT 21		
Industrial Microcomputers SICOMP	KT 51		
<b>System Solutions</b>			
Applications and Products for Industry are part of the interactive catalogue CA 01			
<b>TELEPERM M Process Control System</b>			
AS 235, AS 235H and AS 235K automation systems	PLT 111		
<i>PDF: AS 488/TM automation systems</i>	PLT 112		
Operating and monitoring with WinCC/TM	PLT 123		
CS 275 bus system	PLT 130		

The information provided in this catalogue contains descriptions or characteristics of performance which in case of actual use do not always apply as described or which may change as a result of further development of the products. An obligation to provide the respective characteristics shall only exist if expressly agreed in the terms of contract. Availability and technical specifications are subject to change without notice.

Token fee € 2,00

**Siemens AG**

Automation and Drives  
Low-Voltage Controls and Distribution  
Postfach 48 48  
90327 NÜRNBERG  
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY  
[www.siemens.com/lowvoltage](http://www.siemens.com/lowvoltage)

Order No. E86060-K2803-A101-A1-7600

**SIEMENS**

SIDAC-D reactors and SIDAC-F filters

Catalogue LV 63 · 2004/2005